PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller Instruction Manual







UL & C-UL Listed for Div 2 Hazardous (nonincendive) and Ordinary Location Installations. Select models; see Ordering Information for complete details.

- NEMA 4X Panel Mount Multivariable Controller
- Convenient Display, Control, & Alarm of Multiple 4-20 mA, Pulse, & Modbus Inputs
- Numeric & Bargraph Color Display (320 x 240 pixels) 5.7" (145 mm)
- Sunlight Readable Display, White Backlight; Sun Hood Option Available
- Isolated 24 VDC Transmitter Supplies 200 mA / Analog Input: 1,600 mA Max
- 99 Channels, 32 Totalizers, 30 Timers, & 199 Modbus Inputs
- 64 High & Low Alarms, Combine Multiple Alarms Into Logic AND & OR Alarms
- Simulation & Manual Control Modes for Testing and Setup
- Modular Design for Inputs & Outputs Flexibility
- Up to (28) 4-20 mA Isolated Inputs or Pulse Inputs
- Up to (25) 10 Amp Form C Relays (With Eight Analog or Pulse Inputs)
- Up to (25) Isolated 4-20 mA Outputs (With Eight Analog or Pulse Inputs)
- Operating Temperature Range: -25°C to 55°C (-13 to 131°F)
- Print Critical Data from ConsoliDator+ with Printer Card
- Pulse, Analog, & Modbus Input Flow Rate / Total / Grand Total Capability
- 50-Point Linearization, Square Root, and Exponent for Open Channel Flow
- Round Horizontal Tank Volume Calculation; Just Enter Diameter & Length
- Open Channel Flow Math Formulas for Weirs & Flumes
- Multi-Pump Alternation with On-Off Multi-Setpoint Control and Lead-Lag Control
- HOA Switch Functions for Controlling Pumps by Setting Relay Actions for Automatic, Manual, or On/Off Modes
- Advanced Batch Control Features with Ticket Printing Capabilities
- Programmable Displays, Function Keys & Digital Inputs
- Math Functions: Sum, Diff, Average, Multiply, Divide, % Efficiency, & More
- Modbus Client (Master) & Snooper / Server with 99 Programmable Outputs
- Direct Modbus PV Inputs Snooper / Server Mode
- RS-485 Serial Communication with Modbus RTU / ASCII & Ethernet TCP/IP
- USB Data Logger Feature: Up to 8 Log Files with up to 12 Parameters Each
- Input Power Options: 90-264 VAC or 24 VDC
- (20) Screens with up to Eight PVs Each
- ConsoliDator+ Configuration Software
- Type 4X, IP66 Front Field Enclosures Available
- Auto-Tune PID Control for Multiple Control Loops with Analog, Digital, or Relay Outputs
- 3-Year Warranty

PRECISION DIGITAL CORPORATION

233 South Street • Hopkinton MA 01748 USA Tel (800) 343-1001 • (508) 655-7300 www.predig.com



Disclaimer

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Precision Digital makes no representations or warranties with respect to the contents hereof and specifically disclaims any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. See Warranty Information and Terms & Conditions on www.predig.com for complete details.

A CAUTION

Read complete instructions prior to installation and operation of the controller.

A WARNINGS

- Risk of electric shock or personal injury.
- This product is not recommended for life support applications or applications where malfunctioning could result in personal injury or property loss. Anyone using this product for such applications does so at his/her own risk. Precision Digital Corporation shall not be held liable for damages resulting from such improper use.

Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Limited Warranty

Precision Digital Corporation warrants this product against defects in material or workmanship for the specified period under "Specifications" from the date of shipment from the factory. Precision Digital's liability under this limited warranty shall not exceed the purchase value, repair, or replacement of the defective unit. See Warranty Information and Terms & Conditions on <u>www.predig.com</u> for complete details.

Registered Trademarks

All trademarks mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners.

© 2024 Precision Digital Corporation. All rights reserved.

FREE ConsoliDator+ Configuration Software



The easiest and quickest way to program your ConsoliDator+ multivariable controller is to use the FREE ConsoliDator+ configuration software.

The ConsoliDator+ configuration software is intuitive, and most customers can get their controller programmed as they like without even looking in the manual.

Once your controller is programmed the way you want it, you can wire it up for your application per the instructions in this manual and install it. If you find that you need to adjust the programming after the controller is installed, you can use the front panel soft keys and the instructions in this manual to do so.

IL ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	0.101	able Controller 311-5226 Hord YEVR 6 PO9000 XY 4PF 641 (040-19	37			1	×
Channels	CHANNELS SETTING	S OVERVIEW			New		
1. Tank 1 Water				_	Constant 1		
2, Tank 2 Water	Ch 1. Tank 1 Water		Ø Edit	Copy	Delete		11
3, Tank 3 Oil	Access of a second second	I anno anna i					
4. Tank 4 Oil	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	H20			
5. Sump Level	Ch 2. Tank 2 Water		Ø Edit	Сору	Delete		
6. Pump Status	Ch 2. Tank 2 Water		6 Edit	1 copy	I Liesete		
7. Transmitter	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	H20			
8. Flow Meter 1				-			
9. Flow Meter 2	Ch 3. Tank 3 Oil		0 Edit	Copy	Delete		
10. Flow Meter 3	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Fuel			
11. Flow Meter 4	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color scheme:	- roci	-		
12. Effluent Rate	Ch 4. Tank 4 Oil		2 Edit	Th Copy	Delete		
13. Methane 5% LEL				-0.556	0		
14. Door Status	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Color 1			
15. Vent Fan				-			
16. Exposure Time	Ch 5. Sump Level		Ø Edit	Copy Copy	Delete		
20. Bulk Tank 1	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Calor 2			
21. Bulk Tank 2							
22. Bulk Tank 3	Ch 6. Pump Status		🖉 Edit	Copy	Delete		
23. Bulk Tank 4	Function: None	Bargraph Disabled	Color Scheme:	Color 4			

ConsoliDator+ configuration software is available for download at <u>https://www.predig.com</u>.

Table of Contents

FREE ConsoliDator+ Configuration Software	2
Introduction	9
Ordering Information	
Add-On Features	
Input / Output Cards	13
Setup & Calibration Services	
Ticket Printer & Accessories	13
Enclosures	14
Accessories	
Specifications	
General	
Totalizer	
Batch Controller	
Real Time Clock	
Channel & Math Functions	
List of Engineering Units	
Pump Controller	
4-20 mA Analog Inputs	
Pulse Inputs	
Modbus Inputs - Server	
Digital Inputs & Outputs	
Relays	
4-20 mA Transmitter Outputs	
Timers	
Modbus Outputs - Server	
Printer Card	
Modbus Serial Communications	
Modbus Client, Snooper & Spoofer	
Client & Snooper Settings	
Spoofer Settings	27
Data Logger – USB Drive	
How to Enable Add-On Features	
Sample Data Log File	
Ethernet Communications	
ConsoliDator+ Software	
Compliance Information	
Hazardous Area Location*	
Ordinary Location*	
Safety Information	
Installation	
Unpacking	
Panel Mounting	
Replacement Battery for Real Time Clock	
Mounting Dimensions	
ConsoliDator+ Configuration Software Installation	
Connect to ConsoliDator+ Configuration Software	
Connections	
Power Connections	
Isolated Input Signal Connections	
4-20 mA Analog Input Connections	
Flow Meter Pulse Input Connections	
Digital Input Connections	
Analog Output Connections	
Digital Output Connections	
Connections to Power Gas Detector	
PDA9000-CP Printer Card Connection	38

Relay Connections	39
Switching Inductive Loads	
Serial Communication Connections	39
External Keypad Connections	39
Navigating and Editing	
Soft-Keys and Buttons	40
Function Keys	40
PID Function Keys	41
Batch Control & Printer Keys	41
Setup and Programming	42
Overview	42
Setup Menu	43
Channel Parameters	44
Data Entry Keypad	45
Setup Channels	46
Create New Channel	
Bargraph, Background & Text Colors	
Live Calibration	50
Edit Channel	50
Delete Channel	50
Scale Functions	51
2-Point Linear Scaling	
Square Root Scaling	
Scale Exponent	
Round Horizontal Tank	
Open Channel Flow Application	
Setup Math Functions	
PID Control Setup	
Setup Channel 1: PV	
Channel 2: Set Point	
Channel 3: Power	
Channel 4: PWM Control	
PID Control Using Digital Output	
PID Control Using Analog Output	
PID Control Using Mechanical Relays	
PID Control Screen	
Start / Stop PID with Digital Input	
Channel 3: PID Control - Power	
Channel 4: PWM Heating Control	
PID Control Heating Using Digital Output	
Channel 5: PWM Cooling Control	
PID Control Cooling Using Digital Output	
PID Control: Heating Using Analog Output	
PID Control: Cooling Using Analog Output	
PID Control Configuration Using ConsoliDator+ Software	
Average Function Setup	
Configure PID Control Power Channel	
Configure PWM Control Heating Channel	
Configure PWM Control Cooling Channel	
Configure Set Point Channels	
Configure the Switches Function	
Configure the Digital Outputs	
Configure the PID Control Screens	
PID Control Screens.	
Open Channel Flow	
Setup Totalizers	
Setup Total with Pulse Input Source	
Setup Accumulated Total (Triggered)	
	-

Setup Previous Total	
Setup Daily Total	
Setup Grand Total	80
Setup Timers	81
Setup Alarms	82
Logic OR Alarm	
Logic AND Alarm	
Logic NOR & NAND Alarms	
Day & Time Alarms	
Setup the Switches Function	
Setup 2, 3, or 4-Way Switch	
Setup a 4-Way Switch Setup a HOA Switch	
•	
Block Diagram for HOA Switch	
Configuration for HOA Switch Application Using the Software	
Setup HOA Switch	
Setup HOA Relay	
Setup HOA Screen	
HOA Screen View	
Batch Controller	91
Setup Batches	91
Setup Batch	92
Setup Batch Relays	
Setup Batch Count	
Setup Batch Grand Total	
Setup Batch Screen	
Batch Function Keys	
Batch Screen Examples	
Batch Control Examples	
Manual Batch Control	
Automatic Batch Control	103
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing	103 106 107
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket	
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software	
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu	
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic	
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 108 109
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual Printer Setting Defaults	103 106 107 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual Printer Setting Defaults Pump Controller Setup	103 106 107 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 110
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual Printer Setting Defaults Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control	103 106 107 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 110 110
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket. Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic. Batch Ticket Printing: Manual. Printer Setting Defaults. Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control Pump Alternation Channel.	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 110 110 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual Printer Setting Defaults Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control Pump Alternation Channel Pump Alternation Relays	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 110 110 111 112
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket. Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic. Batch Ticket Printing: Manual. Printer Setting Defaults. Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control Pump Alternation Channel.	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 110 110 111 112
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual Printer Setting Defaults. Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control Pump Alternation Channel Pump Control Annunciator Panel	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 110 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 110 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual Printer Setting Defaults. Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control Pump Alternation Channel Pump Control Annunciator Panel Multi-Set Channel Lead-Lag Control Channel	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual Printer Setting Defaults. Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control Pump Alternation Channel Pump Control Annunciator Panel Multi-Set Channel Lead-Lag Control Channel Setup Inputs.	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 109 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 110 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 108 108 109 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 118 120 121 122 122
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option Setup for Ticket Printing Setup Print Ticket. Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software Setup Print Tickets Menu Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic Batch Ticket Printing: Manual. Printer Setting Defaults. Pump Controller Setup Channel Setup for Pump Control Pump Alternation Channel Pump Alternation Relays Pump Control Annunciator Panel Multi-Set Channel Lead-Lag Control Channel Setup Inputs Setup 4-20 mA Inputs Setup Digital Inputs Digital Inputs & Data Logger Modbus Functionality Setup Modbus Inputs (Server) Setup Modbus Inputs (Snooper) Setup All Outputs	103 106 107 107 108 108 108 108 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 110 111 111
Automatic Batch Control Printer Card Option	103 106 107 108 108 109 109 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 118 121 122 122 123

Setup Digital Output	
Setup Modbus Output (Server)	
Setup Modbus Output (Client)	126
Setup Modbus Output (Spoofer)	127
Setup Screens	128
Screens Settings	128
Setup Data Logs	131
Setup New Data Log	131
Setup Log Start / Stop	
Setup Log Enable Switch	
Setup Log Trigger	
Setup Log Interval & Log Units	
Setup USB Drive	
View Data Logs	
Setup System	
Setup Display	
Setup Colors	
•	
Display Settings	
General Settings	
How to Enable Add-On Features	
Set Password	
Password Protected Controller	
Remove Password Protection	
System Date & Time	
System Build	
Modbus Server Settings	
Modbus Client Settings	
Modbus Snooper Settings	
Modbus Monitor	141
Ethernet Settings	
Manually Assigned IP Address	142
Custom Units	
Delete Custom Units	143
Ethernet Port Setup - Full	144
Test Ethernet Communication	146
View Menu	147
View Channel Details	147
View Associated Parameters	148
View Alarm Details	148
View Batches	149
View Totals	149
Totals Generated by Non-Rate Inputs	150
View Timers	
View Alarms	153
Simulate Alarm Condition	153
View Inputs	
Simulate mA Input	
View Outputs	
View mA Outputs	
View Relays	
View Alert Messages	
View Digital Outputs	
View Digital Outputs	
View Modulus Outputs	
Operation	
Viewing Screens Individual Channel View	
Low & High Alarm Indication	

	400
Multicolor Bargraph Indication	
Modbus RTU & ASCII Serial Communication	161
Modbus Register Tables	161
PVs Register Numbers & Addresses	163
Modbus Write Protection	164
Modbus Applications	169
Snooper Mode	169
Relay Control Using Modbus	170
Setup Example #1	170
Setup Example #2	170
Troubleshooting Tips	171

Table of Figures

Figure 1. Front Panel Mount Dimensions	. 30
Figure 2. Panel Cutout Dimensions	. 30
Figure 3. Panel Mount Installation	
Figure 4. Panel Mount Overall Dimension	
Figure 5. Connection Terminals for a PD9000-6G-4PI-8AI-10AO-10RY-E	. 35
Figure 6. AC Power Connections	. 36
Figure 7. DC Power Connections	. 36
Figure 8. Transmitters Powered by ConsoliDator+ Isolated 24 VDC Power Supply	. 36
Figure 9. Transmitter Powered by External Supply or Self-Powered	. 36
Figure 10. 3-Wire Transmitters Powered Externally	. 36
Figure 11. Flow Meter Pulse Input Connections	. 37
Figure 12. Digital Input from Switch Closure and Live Signal	. 37
Figure 13. Active 4-20 mA Output Powered by Controller	. 37
Figure 14. Passive 4-20 mA Output Powered by External Supply	. 37
Figure 15. Digital Outputs Driving 5 V Solid State Relay	. 37
Figure 16. Two Supplies in Parallel Powering 3-Wire Transmitter	. 38
Figure 17. Powering 4-Wire Gas Detector & Isolated 4-20 mA Output	. 38
Figure 18. Ticket Printer Connections	. 38
Figure 19. Relay Connections	
Figure 20. AC and DC Internal Inductive Loads Protection	
Figure 21. Low Voltage DC Loads Protection	
Figure 22. Serial Connections	
Figure 23. External Keypad Connections	. 39
Figure 24. Linear Response Graph	
Figure 25. Square Root Response Graph	
Figure 26. Exponent Response Graph	53
Figure 27. Round Horizontal Tank Volume Graph	53
Figure 28. Total Relay Sampling Operation	. 54

Introduction

The ConsoliDator+ is a multivariable controller that is both easy to use and satisfies a wide variety of process display, alarm, and control applications. It accepts 4-20 mA inputs, flow meter pulse inputs, digital inputs, and Modbus inputs and displays them in both numeric and bargraph format on a large, 5.7" color display.

It can be equipped with multiple relays with userdefinable actions, 4-20 mA outputs, digital outputs, Modbus RTU & ASCII, Modbus Enron, and Ethernet Modbus TCP/IP protocol communication.

Additionally, the controller is equipped with up to 30 timers that can be used to control many processes or events.

New features that have been added to the ConsoliDator+ include:

- Auto-Tune PID Control
- Digital Switches (HOA)
- Advanced Batch Control Features
- Print batch tickets, process variables, and other critical data
- Pump Alternation with On-Off Multi-Setpoint and Lead-Lag Control

The ConsoliDator+ takes full advantage of its color display by allowing the user to customize screen colors for bargraphs, alarm conditions, and input channels.

All this functionality is easily programmed using the free software or via the front panel pushbuttons. Choose the model that best suits your application, from monitoring only to fully loaded controllers with an extensive combination of inputs, outputs, and communication protocols.

The standard product offering is listed in the ordering guide and other models are available for special order. The Add-On features expand the functionality of the ConsoliDator+, see the next page for details.

Most ConsoliDator+ models have been Certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL & C-UL) for use in ordinary locations (electrical safety) and in Div 2 hazardous area locations (nonincendive). See *Ordering Information* for complete details.

Ordering Information

General Purpose Panel-Mount Models (UL 508 Certified for US & Canada)							
90-264 VAC Models	24 VDC Models	4-20 mA Inputs	Pulse Inputs	4-20 mA Outputs	Relays	Printer Card*	
	Analog Inpu	ıt					
PD9000-6G (Modbus Monitor)	PD9000-7G (Modbus Monitor)	0	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-4AI	PD9000-7G-4AI	4	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-4AI-10RY	PD9000-7G-4AI-10RY	4	0	0	10	0	
PD9000-6G-4AI-5AO-10RY	PD9000-7G-4AI-5AO-10RY	4	0	5	10	0	
PD9000-6G-4AI-20RY	PD9000-7G-4AI-20RY	4	0	0	20	0	
PD9000-6G-4AI-5AO-20RY	PD9000-7G-4AI-5AO-20RY	4	0	5	20	0	
PD9000-6G-8AI	PD9000-7G-8AI	8	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-8AI-10RY	PD9000-7G-8AI-10RY	8	0	0	10	0	
PD9000-6G-8AI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7G-8AI-10AO-10RY	8	0	10	10	0	
PD9000-6G-8AI-20RY	PD9000-7G-8AI-20RY	8	0	0	20	0	
PD9000-6G-8AI-25RY	PD9000-7G-8AI-25RY	8	0	0	25	0	
PD9000-6G-12AI	PD9000-7G-12AI	12	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-12AI-20RY	PD9000-7G-12AI-20RY	12	0	0	20	0	
PD9000-6G-12AI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7G-12AI-10AO-10RY	12	0	10	10	0	
PD9000-6G-16AI	PD9000-7G-16AI	16	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-16AI-15RY	PD9000-7G-16AI-15RY	16	0	0	15	0	
PD9000-6G-16AI-15AO	PD9000-7G-16AI-15AO	16	0	15	0	0	
PD9000-6G-20AI	PD9000-7G-20AI	20	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-20AI-10RY	PD9000-7G-20AI-10RY	20	0	0	10	0	
PD9000-6G-20AI-10AO	PD9000-7G-20AI-10AO	20	0	10	0	0	
PD9000-6G-24AI	PD9000-7G-24AI	24	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-24AI-5RY	PD9000-7G-24AI-5RY	24	0	0	5	0	
PD9000-6G-24AI-5AO	PD9000-7G-24AI-5AO	24	0	5	0	0	
PD9000-6G-28AI	PD9000-7G-28AI	28	0	0	0	0	
	Analog / Pulse	nput			1	1	
PD9000-6G-4PI	PD9000-7G-4PI	0	4	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-4PI-5AO	PD9000-7G-4PI-5AO	0	4	5	0	0	
PD9000-6G-4PI-5AO-10RY	PD9000-7G-4PI-5AO-10RY	0	4	5	10	0	
PD9000-6G-4AI-4PI-5AO	PD9000-7G-4AI-4PI-5AO	4	4	5	0	0	
PD9000-6G-4AI-4PI-5AO-10R	PD9000-7G-4AI-4PI-5AO-10R	4	4	5	10	0	
PD9000-6G-8AI-4PI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7G-8AI-4PI-10AO-10RY	8	4	10	10	0	
PD9000-6G-8PI	PD9000-7G-8PI	0	8	0	0	0	
PD9000-6G-8PI-10AO	PD9000-7G-8PI-10AO	0	8	10	0	0	
PD9000-6G-8PI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7G-8PI-10AO-10RY	0	8	10	10	0	
PD9000-6G-8AI-8PI-10AO-5RY	PD9000-7G-8AI-8PI-10AO-5RY	8	8	10	5	0	

Key:	 6 = 90-264 VAC 7 = 24 VDC N = No Approvals G = General Purpose: Electrical Safety Certification UL & C-UL (E160849) H = Hazardous Area Certification UL & C-UL (E160800) 	AI = Analog Input PI = Pulse Input AO = Analog Output RY = Relay E = Ethernet (Add "-E" at the end of the model number) Example: PD9000-6G-8AI-4PI-10AO-10RY-E
	UL & C-UL (E516990)	*Printer card is not available on "G" Models

Other models are available upon request.

Hazardous Area Panel-Mount Models (UL HazLoc Approved)							
90-264 VAC Models	24 VDC Models	4-20 mA Inputs	Pulse Inputs	4-20 mA Outputs	Relays	Printer Card*	
	Analog Input				•	•	
PD9000-6H (Modbus Monitor)	PD9000-7H (Modbus Monitor)	0	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-4AI	PD9000-7H-4AI	4	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-4AI-10RY	PD9000-7H-4AI-10RY	4	0	0	10	0	
PD9000-6H-4AI-5AO-10RY	PD9000-7H-4AI-5AO-10RY	4	0	5	10	0	
PD9000-6H-4AI-20RY	PD9000-7H-4AI-20RY	4	0	0	20	0	
PD9000-6H-4AI-5AO-20RY	PD9000-7H-4AI-5AO-20RY	4	0	5	20	0	
PD9000-6H-8AI	PD9000-7H-8AI	8	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-8AI-10RY	PD9000-7H-8AI-10RY	8	0	0	10	0	
PD9000-6H-8AI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7H-8AI-10AO-10RY	8	0	10	10	0	
PD9000-6H-8AI-20RY	PD9000-7H-8AI-20RY	8	0	0	20	0	
PD9000-6H-8AI-25RY	PD9000-7H-8AI-25RY	8	0	0	25	0	
PD9000-6H-12AI	PD9000-7H-12AI	12	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-12AI-20RY	PD9000-7H-12AI-20RY	12	0	0	20	0	
PD9000-6H-12AI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7H-12AI-10AO-10RY	12	0	10	10	0	
PD9000-6H-16AI	PD9000-7H-16AI	16	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-16AI-15RY	PD9000-7H-16AI-15RY	16	0	0	15	0	
PD9000-6H-16AI-15AO	PD9000-7H-16AI-15AO	16	0	15	0	0	
PD9000-6H-20AI	PD9000-7H-20AI	20	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-20AI-10RY	PD9000-7H-20AI-10RY	20	0	0	10	0	
PD9000-6H-20AI-10AO	PD9000-7H-20AI-10AO	20	0	10	0	0	
PD9000-6H-24AI	PD9000-7H-24AI	24	0	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-24AI-5RY	PD9000-7H-24AI-5RY	24	0	0	5	0	
PD9000-6H-24AI-5AO	PD9000-7H-24AI-5AO	24	0	5	0	0	
PD9000-6H-28AI	PD9000-7H-28AI	28	0	0	0	0	
	Analog / Pulse Ir	put	-				
PD9000-6H-4PI	PD9000-7H-4PI	0	4	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-4PI-5AO	PD9000-7H-4PI-5AO	0	4	5	0	0	
PD9000-6H-4PI-5AO-10RY	PD9000-7H-4PI-5AO-10RY	0	4	5	10	0	
PD9000-6H-4AI-4PI-5AO	PD9000-7H-4AI-4PI-5AO	4	4	5	0	0	
PD9000-6H-4AI-4PI-5AO-10R	PD9000-7H-4AI-4PI-5AO-10R	4	4	5	10	0	
PD9000-6H-8AI-4PI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7H-8AI-4PI-10AO-10RY	8	4	10	10	0	
PD9000-6H-8PI	PD9000-7H-8PI	0	8	0	0	0	
PD9000-6H-8PI-10AO	PD9000-7H-8PI-10AO	0	8	10	0	0	
PD9000-6H-8PI-10AO-10RY	PD9000-7H-8PI-10AO-10RY	0	8	10	10	0	
PD9000-6H-8AI-8PI-10AO-5RY	PD9000-7H-8AI-8PI-10AO-5RY	8	8	10	5	0	

6 = 90-264 VAC 7 = 24 VDC N = No Approvals G = General Purpose: Electrical Safety Certification UL & C-UL (E160849) H = Hazardous Area Certification UL & C-UL (E516990)	AI = Analog Input PI = Pulse Input AO = Analog Output RY = Relay E = Ethernet (Add "-E" at the end of the model number) Example: PD9000-6H-8AI-4PI-10AO-10RY-E *Printer card is not available on "H" Models

Other models are available upon request.

Panel-Mount Models with Printer Card (No Approvals)						
90-264 VAC Models	24 VDC Models	4-20 mA Inputs	Pulse Inputs	4-20 mA Outputs	Relays	Printer Card
	Analog Input					
PD9000-6N-P (Modbus Monitor)	PD9000-7N-P (Modbus Monitor)	0	0	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-P	4	0	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-P	8	0	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-12AI-P	PD9000-7N-12AI-P	12	0	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-16AI-P	PD9000-7N-16AI-P	16	0	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-20AI-P	PD9000-7N-20AI-P	20	0	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-24AI-P	PD9000-7N-24AI-P	24	0	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-5AO-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-5AO-P	4	0	5	0	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-10AO-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-10AO-P	4	0	10	0	1
PD9000-6N-12AI-15AO-P	PD9000-7N-12AI-15AO-P	12	0	15	0	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-5RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-5RY-P	4	0	0	5	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-10RY-P	4	0	0	10	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-20RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-20RY-P	4	0	0	20	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-10RY-P	8	0	0	10	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-20RY-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-20RY-P	8	0	0	20	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-5AO-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-5AO-10RY-P	4	0	5	10	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-5AO-20RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-5AO-20RY-P	4	0	5	20	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-5AO-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-5AO-10RY-P	8	0	5	10	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-10AO-5RY-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-10AO-5RY-P	8	0	10	5	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-10AO-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-10AO-10RY-P	8	0	10	10	1
	Analog / Pulse Inpu	ıt				1
PD9000-6N-4PI-P	PD9000-7N-4PI-P	0	4	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-8PI-P	PD9000-7N-8PI-P	0	8	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-4PI-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-4PI-P	4	4	0	0	1
PD9000-6N-4PI-5AO-P	PD9000-7N-4PI-5AO-P	0	4	5	0	1
PD9000-6N-8PI-10AO-P	PD9000-7N-8PI-10AO-P	0	8	10	0	1
PD9000-6N-4PI-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-4PI-10RY-P	0	4	0	10	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-4PI-5AO-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-4PI-5AO-P	4	4	5	0	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-4PI-5AO-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-4PI-5AO-10RY-P	4	4	5	10	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-4PI-5RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-4PI-5RY-P	4	4	0	5	1
PD9000-6N-4AI-8PI-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-4AI-8PI-10RY-P	4	8	0	10	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-4PI-5RY-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-4PI-5RY-P	8	4	0	5	1
PD9000-6N-4PI-5AO-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-4PI-5AO-10RY-P	0	4	5	10	1
PD9000-6N-8PI-10AO-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-8PI-10AO-10RY-P	0	8	10	10	1
PD9000-6N-8AI-4PI-5AO-10RY-P	PD9000-7N-8AI-4PI-5AO-10RY-P	8	4	5	10	1

Key: 6 = 90-264 VAC 7 = 24 VDC N = No Approvals G = General Purpose: Electrical Safety Certification UL & C-UL (E160849) H = Hazardous Area Certification UL & C-UL (E516990) Al = Analog Input	PI = Pulse Input AO = Analog Output RY = Relay P = Printer Card (Models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed, and the printer card occupies one I/O slot.) E = Ethernet (Add "-E" before the "-P") Example: PD9000-6N-8AI-4PI-5AO-10RY-E-P
---	--

Other models are available upon request.

Add-On Features

Model	Description
PDK9000-M1	Add-On Feature: ConsoliDator+ Modbus Client/Snooper/Spoofer (Ver. 2.1 & Up)
PDK9000-D1	Add-On Feature: ConsoliDator+ USB Data Logger (Ver. 2.2 & Up)
PDK9000-B1	Add-On Feature: ConsoliDator+ Batch Control (Ver. 2.4 & Up)

Note: Add-On features that are ordered with the ConsoliDator+ will be activated at the factory. Add-On features can be ordered for existing ConsoliDator+ provided the firmware version meets or exceeds those listed above. The user will receive a key they can enter into the ConsoliDator+ to unlock the Add-On feature. See page 137 for instructions on *How to Enable Add-On Features*.

A CAUTION

 Do not write configuration files created with older versions of the firmware and software to controllers with Add-On features enabled (Ver. 2.1 & up). This can create undesirable results, especially with the function keys F1-F4 and the digital inputs.

MPORTANT

• The Auto-Tune PID Control and the Digital Switch functions are standard on versions 2.3 & up.

Input / Output Cards

Model	Description
PDA9000-C4AI	(4) Isolated 4-20 mA Inputs Card for ConsoliDator+
PDA9000-C4PI	(4) Pulse Inputs Card for ConsoliDator+
PDA9000-C5AO	(5) Isolated 4-20 mA Outputs Card for ConsoliDator+
PDA9000-C5RY	(5) Relays Card for ConsoliDator+
PDA9000-CP	ConsoliDator+ Printer Card*

*ConsoliDator+ models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed, and the printer card occupies one I/O slot.

Setup & Calibration Services

Part Number	Description
PDN-CALCON+12	ConsoliDator+ Calibration and Certificate for up to 12 Inputs and Outputs
PDN-CALCON+24	ConsoliDator+ Calibration and Certificate for up to 24 Inputs and Outputs
PDN-CALCON+36	ConsoliDator+ Calibration and Certificate for up to 36 Inputs and Outputs
PDN-CALCON+12-DATA	ConsoliDator+ Calibration and Certificate with data for up to 12 Inputs and Outputs
PDN-CALCON+24-DATA	ConsoliDator+ Calibration and Certificate with data for up to 24 Inputs and Outputs
PDN-CALCON+36-DATA	ConsoliDator+ Calibration and Certificate with data for up to 36 Inputs and Outputs
PDN-CSETCON+	Custom Setup for ConsoliDator+

Ticket Printer & Accessories

Model	Description	
PD920-DP	Desktop Impact Printer, Plug-in Power Supply, and 10 ft DB9F to DB25M Null Modem Cable	
PDA920-DP-WMK	Desktop Printer Wall Mount Kit	
PDA9000-CP ConsoliDator+ Printer Card*		

*ConsoliDator+ models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed, and the printer card occupies one I/O slot.

Enclosures

Model	Description
PDA1909	NEMA 4X Plastic Enclosure for One ConsoliDator+ Dimensions: 11.8" x 11.8" x 5.9" (300 mm x 300 mm x 150 mm) (H x W x D)
PDA1939	NEMA 4X Plastic Enclosure for One ConsoliDator+ Dimensions: 17.7" x 13.8" x 7.9" (450 mm x 350 mm x 200 mm) (H x W x D)
PDA2909	NEMA 4 Steel Enclosure for One ConsoliDator+ Dimensions: 12.0" x 12.0" x 6.0" (305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm) (H x W x D)
PDA2919	NEMA 4 Steel Enclosure for One ConsoliDator+ Dimensions: 14.0" x 12.0" x 8.0" (356 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm) (H x W x D)
PDA2929	NEMA 4 Steel Enclosure for One ConsoliDator+ Dimensions: 16.0" x 14.0" x 10.0" (406 mm x 355 mm x 254 mm) (H x W x D)
PDA3939	NEMA 4X Plastic Enclosure with Clear Cover for One ConsoliDator+ Dimensions: 17.7" x 13.8" x 7.9" (450 mm x 350 mm x 200 mm) (H x W x D)

Accessories

Note: The products described on the following pages are not intended to be used in hazardous locations.

Light / Horn Accessories



Model	Description
MOD-LHRB1	Red Light / Horn and Button with Holes Drilled in Enclosure ⁽¹⁾
MOD-LHGB1	Green Light / Horn and Button with Holes Drilled in Enclosure ⁽¹⁾
MOD-LHYB1	Yellow Light / Horn and Button with Holes Drilled in Enclosure ⁽¹⁾
MOD-LHBB1	Blue Light / Horn and Button with Holes Drilled in Enclosure ⁽¹⁾
MOD-LHWB1	White Light / Horn and Button with Holes Drilled in Enclosure ⁽¹⁾
MOD-LH5CB1	Light / Horn with User Choice of Red, Green, Yellow, Blue or White Light, Button, and Holes Drilled in Enclosure ⁽¹⁾
MOD-LH3LCB1-RYG	Light / Horn with Red, Yellow, Green Light Layers, Button, and Holes Drilled in Enclosure ⁽¹⁾
PDA-LHR	Red Light / Horn
PDA-LHG	Green Light / Horn
PDA-LHY	Yellow Light / Horn
PDA-LHB	Blue Light / Horn
PDA-LHW	White Light / Horn
PDA-LH5C	Light / Horn with User Choice of Red, Green, Yellow, Blue or White Light
PDA-LH3LC-RYG	Light / Horn with Red, Yellow, Green Light Layers

Note:

 This MOD supplies the Light / Horn and Button. The enclosure comes pre-drilled with holes for Light / Horn and Button and the user performs the installation and wiring. ConsoliDator+ and enclosure are sold separately. The Light / Horn hole is located on the top left corner of the enclosure and the Button is located on the bottom left side of the enclosure.

PDA-BUTTON Momentary Pushbutton



Model	Description
PDA-BUTTON1B	NEMA 4X Black Button
PDA-BUTTON1G	NEMA 4X Green Button
PDA-BUTTON1R	NEMA 4X Red Button

PDA9000SH Sun Hood



Model	Description
PDA9000SH	ConsoliDator+ Stainless Steel Sun Hood

PDA2360 Control Stations

e e	
Model	Description
PDA2360-E	Emergency Stop Button
PDA2361-A	1 Black Ack Button
PDA2361-Q	1 Black Silence Button

PD9501 Multi-Function Calibrator



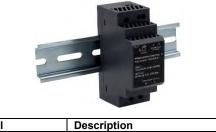
Model	Description
PD9501	Multi-Function Calibrator

Signal Splitter & Conditioner Accessories



Model	Description
PD659-1MA-1MA	Signal Isolator with One 4-20 mA Input and One 4-20 mA Output
PD659-1MA-2MA	Signal Splitter with One 4-20 mA Input and Two 4-20 mA Outputs
PD659-1V-1MA	Signal Conditioner with One 0-10 VDC Input and One 4-20 mA Output
PD659-1MA-1V	Signal Conditioner with One 4-20 mA Input and One 0-10 VDC Output

PDA1024-01 Power Supply



Model	Description	
PDA1024-01	24 VDC Power Supply for DIN Rail	

Split Core AC Current Transducer



Model	Description
PDA6420	Split Core AC Current Transducer.
	Input: 30/60/120 AAC; Output 4-20 mA

Panel Mount Buzzer and Light

Model

PDA1000



Snubber 0.01μF/470Ω Flexible Leads



Low-Cost Signal Generator



Model	Description	
DD0502	4-20 mA or 0-10 VDC,	
<u>PD9502</u>	Low-Cost Signal Generator	

Printer & Accessories



Model	Description
<u>PD920-DP</u>	Desktop Impact Printer, Plug-in Power Supply, and 10 ft DB9F to DB25M Null Modem Cable
PDA920-DP-WMK	Desktop Printer Wall Mount Kit
PDA9000-CP	ConsoliDator+ Printer Card*

*ConsoliDator+ models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed, and the printer card occupies one I/O slot.

PD9000-ENC ConsoliDator+ NEMA 4X Plastic and NEMA 4 Steel Enclosures

The PD9000-ENC enclosures provide a convenient way to mount the PD9000 ConsoliDator+ to walls and other vertical structures. The enclosures are available in painted steel and plastic and come pre-cut with one cutout to mount the PD9000. The enclosures are available in various sizes, with the larger enclosures capable of housing other pieces of equipment, such as the PDA1024-01 power supply.

Note: The enclosure and ConsoliDator+ are ordered and packaged separately.

Features

- House One ConsoliDator+ PD9000
- Cutout for One ConsoliDator+ Provided
- ConsoliDator+ Mounts in Cover
- ConsoliDator+ Mounts Inside PDA3939 Clear Cover
- Sub-Panels Available
- PDA6909 Pipe Mounting Kit Available
- Light / Horn & Reset Button Available
- UL Listed Plastic Enclosures
- UL Listed, CSA Certified Steel Enclosures

NEMA 4X Plastic Enclosures



PDA1909 Dimensions: 11.8" x 11.8" x 5.9" (300 mm x 300 mm x 150 mm) (H x W x D)



PDA1939 Dimensions: 17.7" x 13.8" x 7.9" (450 mm x 350 mm x 200 mm) (H x W x D)



PDA3939 Dimensions: 17.7" x 13.8" x 7.9" (450 mm x 350 mm x 200 mm) (H x W x D)

PDA2929

Dimensions: 16.0" x 14.0" x 10.0"

(406 mm x 355 mm x 254 mm)

 $(H \times W \times D)$

NEMA 4 Steel Enclosures



PDA2909 Dimensions: 12.0" x 12.0" x 6.0" (305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm) (H x W x D)



PDA2919 Dimensions: 14.0" x 12.0" x 8.0" (356 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm) (H x W x D)





Assign any relay to the Horn function to activate an external horn when alarm

Live calibration of channels is independent of the input calibration used for scaling.

Printer: 1/card. (Models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed, and the printer card occupies one I/O slot.) Up to 20 screens with 1 to 8 PVs or items

Enable or disable screen title, channel #,

Scan time: 1 to >1000 sec, independent for

Automatic or manual scanning

F1-F4 keys are assigned per screen User programmable (See defaults below)

Input Source: 4-20 mA, Pulse, Digital, Modbus, another Channel, Total, Timer, Alarm, Date & Time, mA Output, Relay Output, Digital Output, or Modbus Output There is an extensive number of functions that can be applied to the inputs, see *Channel & Math Functions* on page 21. Up to (8) PID control loops can be set up with (8) analog inputs and (8) analog outputs. **Note:** (2) analog input cards and (2) analog output cards are used. The (3) remaining slots can be used for relays. Contact Tech Support if more than (8) PID

Up to (32) programmable digital switches can be used to route any input, output, or

Inputs, channels, totals, timers, and alarms can be simulated from the View menu or

Simulation mode is not saved on power down. Alert! message is provided for

Programmable password restricts modification of programmed settings. View and Setup menus are password protected, function keys and digital inputs

condition is detected.

per screen

and bargraph

each screen

F1 = Previous \leftarrow F2 = Next \rightarrow F3 = Scan/Stop F4 = Ack

Up to 99 channels

loops are needed.

process variable.

are not protected.

from a function key.

simulated items.

Max Number of I/O Cards: 7 Analog Inputs: 4/card Pulse Inputs: 4/card Analog Outputs: 5/card Relays: 5/card

Specifications

Except where noted all specifications apply to operation at 25°C (77°F)

General

	Color; QVGA (320 x 240 pixels), 5.7" (145 mm) diagonally, white backlight Bargraph: Twenty divisions	External Horn (Sold Separately)
1	Numerical: Up to 15 digits (±999,999,999,999,999)	Live Channel Calibration
	Feet & Inches Format: 99,999' 11.9"	Input &
Bargraph [Enable/disable: Channels, totals, timers Bargraph scale: 0 – 100%, independent of channel scale. Twenty divisions: 5% each. Screen: Select to show bargraph or not.	Output Cards
	65 colors selection Customize bargraph, panel background, and text for normal and alarm conditions.	
	to 15 decimal places, user selectable	Number of
Engineering Units	Jser selectable units or custom units Time, Distance, Volume, Pressure, Weight, Temperature, Current, Voltage, Percent, Amps, Volts, Counts, Logic, and Custom, Any unit/unit of time or other units. See page 23 for list of units.	Screens
	Data entry format: Decimal (e.g. 50.58 feet) Display format: 50' 6.96"	Function Keys
Conversion	Units' conversion is supported for channels, totals, timers, and any function using those parameters.	
ł	Channel scaling must be in the intended base units (e.g. Gallons/min)	Number of Channels
· · · · ·	Less than 10 seconds All inputs and outputs	
	User selectable: 0.1 to 0.5 sec (10 updates/sec to 2 updates/sec)	Channel
	Front panel buttons, external buttons, or ConsoliDator+ Software	Functions
Alarms	Jp to 64 high or low, Logic AND & OR Automatic (non-latching) or latching On & Off time delays Can be assigned to one or more relays. Note: Alarms are independent from relays.	Number of PID Control Channels
	Single Source: One input	
1	Multi-Source: Two or more inputs Interval: Enter time interval and On Time Day & Time: Select day of the week & time	Programmable Switches
	Alarm OR: Any active input alarm triggers the OR alarm	Password
	Alarm AND: All alarms must be active to trigger the AND alarm	
	Automatic only (Non-latching) Automatic and manual	0
	Manual only (Latching)	Simulation Mode
r	Manual with Ack only after alarm is cleared (Latching with Clear)	Mode
Alarm	1. Bargraph, panel, and text can be set	
Indication	up to change color on alarm	
	 Enable internal buzzer Assign external relay to drive a horn 	
Internal Buzzer	J. ASSIGN EXEMPANTICIAL UNITE A NUM	
	60 dBA @ 24 inches (61 cm)	

Manual 6 4 1	
Manual Control	Analog outputs and relays can be
	controlled manually from the View menu
	or from a function key. Manual control
	mode is not saved on power down. Alert!
	message is provided for outputs in manual control.
	Note: If it is necessary to turn relays off
	and maintain the condition through power cycle, configure the relays to Always Off.
New Meterla	* * * *
Non-Volatile Memory	Settings stored for a minimum of 10 years.
AC Powered	Three-terminal connector (L, N, GND)
Models (-6)	90-264 VAC, 47 to 63 Hz, 60 W max
DC Powered	Two-terminal connector (G, 24V)
Models (-7)	$24 \text{ VDC} \pm 10\%, 60 \text{ W max}$
	Means of Protection: Class 2 (Reinforced)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fue	Overvoltage Category: Class II
Fuse	Units are protected internally with auto-
	resettable fuse AC: 1.25 A max
	DC: 3.7 A max
External	Recommended external fuse slow-blow
Fuse	120 VAC: 2.0 A
1 435	
	240 VAC: 1.0 A
	24 VDC: 4 A
Isolation &	1500 V
Grounding	Analog inputs/outputs-to-power line
	500 V
	Analog input-to-input, input-to-output, analog
	output-to-output
	All analog inputs and analog outputs are
	isolated from each other.
Environmental	Operating temperature range:
	-25 to 55°C (-13 to 131°F)*
	Storage temperature range:
	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F)
	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity:
Front On alling	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing
Front Sealing	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity:
Front Sealing Pollution Degree	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66
Pollution Degree	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2
_	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66
Pollution Degree	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet)
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude	-40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C,
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power.
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire Digital I/O: 16 to 30 AWG
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire Digital I/O: 16 to 30 AWG RS-485: 12 to 24 AWG wire
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire Digital I/O: 16 to 30 AWG RS-485: 12 to 24 AWG wire RJ45 Ethernet connection
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire Digital I/O: 16 to 30 AWG RS-485: 12 to 24 AWG wire RJ45 Ethernet connection USB ports: Micro-USB used for
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire Digital I/O: 16 to 30 AWG RS-485: 12 to 24 AWG wire RJ45 Ethernet connection USB ports: Micro-USB used for programming; cable included.
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire Digital I/O: 16 to 30 AWG RS-485: 12 to 24 AWG wire RJ45 Ethernet connection USB ports: Micro-USB used for programming; cable included. Data Log Drive: Type A, used with Data
Pollution Degree Maximum Altitude Internal Fan Internal Heater Connections	 -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F) Relative humidity: 0 to 90% non-condensing Type 4X, IP66 2 2000 m (6,562 feet) Automatic temperature-controlled fan turns on if the inside temperature reaches 50°C and increases the speed as the temperature rises to 60°C. Automatic temperature-controlled heater located behind the LCD turns on at 0°C, delivering the minimum power. If the temperature drops below -10°C, the heater delivers its maximum power. Removable screw terminal blocks Inputs/Outputs: 12 to 24 AWG wire Digital I/O: 16 to 30 AWG RS-485: 12 to 24 AWG wire RJ45 Ethernet connection USB ports: Micro-USB used for programming; cable included. Data Log Drive: Type A, used with Data Logger Add-On feature.

Enclosure	Enclosure Body: Thermoplastic Polyester Color: Gray Display Window: Clear Polycarbonate, GE LEXAN HP12W Front Panel Keys: Silicone rubber
Mounting	Panel-mounting frame and twelve screws (provided) Cutout: $10.0" \times 10.0" \pm 0.05"$ (254 mm x 254 mm ± 1.3 mm) (H x W) Panel thickness: $0.07" - 0.35"$ (1.8 mm - 8.9 mm) Clearance behind panel: 6" (152 mm)
Overall Dimensions	10.85" x 10.85" x 4.87" (276 mm x 276 mm x 124 mm) (H x W x D)
Weight	Ex: PD9000-XY-4PI-8AI-10AO-10RY 7.4 lb (3.4 kg) approx.
Field Enclosure	This device is an open-type controller and is required to be installed in a suitable enclosure that can only be accessed with the use of a tool or key. Panel mounting fasteners shall be tightened to a torque value of 0.8 Nm (7 lb-in).
Warranty	3 years parts and labor. See Warranty Information and Terms & Conditions on <u>www.predig.com</u> for complete details.

Totalizer

Number of	Up to 32 totalizers	
Totalizers	15 digits with comma separator	
Totalizer Inputs	Calculates total based on selected rate channel, pulse input, digital input, or triggered event for non-rate channels. Total is stored in non-volatile memory if power is lost.	
Maximum Total	18 digits 999,999,999,999,999,999	
Rate Channel Input	4-20 mA input, Pulse input, Modbus input	
Rate & Total Decimal Point	Independent and user selectable from 0 to 15 places	
Totalizer Reset	Via front panel keys or digital inputs	
Non-Resettable Total	Total can be set up to be non-resettable to prevent unintentional reset. This can be changed in the Setup Totals menu.	
Total Units Conversion	Input: Rate channel Total units can be different than rate units. Use the custom units to convert to any unit (e.g. Gallons to Billion gallons BGAL: Factor = 0.000000001)	
Pulse Input K-Factor	K-Factor = pulses/units of measure Calculates total directly from pulse input, Modbus input, channel, total, or Modbus output. Create rate channel by entering K-Factor, units and time base in sec, min, hr, or day. Decimals: 0 to 15	
Count Down	Total can set up to count down from a predetermined value entered by the user.	
Preset Value	Enter the preset value to count up or down. Reset total sets total to the preset value; to reset to zero uncheck the Preset box.	
Roll-Over	Enter the value for total to roll-over to 0 Example: Roll-Over = 1,000,000 Total goes to 0 after 1 million	
Negative Total	Allow total value to count below 0 for bi-directional flow based on rate channel	
Total Bargraph	Bargraph can be scaled to represent the expected maximum total	
Function Keys	Screen Setup: Assign F1-F4 to Reset Total, Enter Total, Add To, or Remove From Total	
Previous Total	This is the total prior to the last reset. Multiple previous totals can be set up by selecting a previous total as the input to a new total. The date & time is captured with the previous total.	
Daily Total	This is the total for the day, starting at midnight. Daily total can be the input for previous totals to keep a record of a few days. The date is captured with the previous total.	
Grand Total	Uses another total as the input and it is setup as non-resettable	
Non-Rate Total	This total takes the input from a non-rate channel, a trigger causes the total to increment, or decrement based on the settings selected (e.g. Input from weight scale added when digital input is triggered).	

Batch Controller

Availability	Order Add-On Feature model PDK9000- B1 at any time. (Cons+ firmware version 2.4 or greater) See <i>How to Enable Add-On</i> <i>Features</i> on page 137.
Methods	Automatic or Manual, count up or count down
Auto Correct	Select auto correct to automatically correct minor deviations of the delivered batch from the preset value. Test batches must be run until the correct batch is obtained.
Manual Batch Start	Assign a function key to start the batch
Manual Batch Pause/Stop	Assign a function key to pause or stop the batch. A paused batch can be resumed or stopped.
Batch Start Delay	The start delay applies to manual or automatic batch modes.
Automatic Batching	The batch can be run automatically, where the batches run continuously without operator input, after started.
Automatic Batch Restart Delay	The batch will automatically restart after completion of the last batch and the automatic delay. This time is in addition to the start delay, if selected.
Batching Relay Operation	Single or dual-relay batching with optional preclose for dual-stage operation.
Batch Preset	Assign a function key to change the preset quickly without navigating the menu.
Batch Preclose	For two-stage batch application, a preclose value can be set to close the main flow line before the preset is reached.
Pre-Start Action	Select what happens before the batch starts running (e.g. Turn on a horn/light to alert the operator).
Start Action	Select action when batch starts.
Pre-Close Action	Select action when pre-close is reached.
Finish Action	Select action when the batch is completed.
Batch View Screen	The batch view screen provides information about the batch setup (inputs & outputs) and the batch control functions (e.g. Start/Stop, Print, Partial, Force On).
Batch Control	The control functions can be accessed from the View menu or a function key.
Partial Batch	A partial batch can be entered to test the system before running a full batch.
Force On/Off	Batch relay(s) can be forced on or off from the View menu or a function key.
Real Time	Clock

Date	Month, day, year (e.g. July 16, 2024)
Format	
Time	24 hour; 00: Midnight
Format	hh:mm:ss
Battery	3V, P/N: CR2032 included
	Battery replacement only with a Panasonic
	CR2032 Lithium Metal 3V coin cell battery.
Display	Displayed on the top line of Setup and
Date & Time	View menus, including day of the week.
Screens	Date & Time can be added to any screen.
Channels	Date & Time can be the input to a channel.
	Display Format: yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss

Channel & Math Functions

Scale Functions	K-Factor	Converts number of pulses to volume or other units
	Scale Factor	Apply multiplier to a channel
	Scale Linear 2-Pt	Scale a channel
	Scale Multi-Point*	Multi-point scaling of a channel
	Scale Square Root	Apply square root to a channel – Differential Pressure from two channels
	Scale Exponent	Apply exponent for weirs and flumes open channel flow calculation
	Round Horizontal Tank	Calculate volume in round horizontal tank with flat ends
	Units Conversion	Convert base units to any units
	Percent (Bargraph)	% bargraph of any: 4-20 mA input, channel, total, timer, or mA output
	Text (Percent)	Text displayed based on the % input value
Math Functions	Constant	Assign fixed value
	Summation	Add two or more channels
	Difference	Subtract any two channels
	Abs Difference	Difference always positive
	Absolute Value	Convert channel value to positive
	Average	Find the average of channels
	Weighted Average	Assign % weight to two or more channels
	Multiply	Multiply two channels
	Divide	Divide two channels
	Exponent	Set the base and the exponent; both can be constants or variables
	Logarithm	Set the base and the value; both can be constants or variables
	Polynomial	Calculate single variable 5th degree polynomial
	Modulo	Set constants or variables for A mod B
	Trigonometry	Sine, cosine, tangent, arc sine, arc cosine, arc tangent. Select the input and angle
	% Efficiency	Calculate input to output efficiency ((A-B)/A)*100%

a ai i		0 1/110
Open Channel Flow Functions	Parshall Flumes	Q = K H^n
		Enter constant, head
		variable, exponent,
		and units
	V-Notch Weirs	Q = K H^2.5
		Enter constant, head
		variable, and units
	Cipolletti Weirs	Q = K L H^1.5
		Enter constant, crest
		length, head variable
		and units
	Rectangular Weirs	Q = K L H^1.5
	w/o Contractions	Enter constant, crest
		length, head variable
		and units
	Rectangular Weirs	Q = K (L-0.2H) H^1.5
	with Contractions	Enter constant, crest
		length, head variable
		and units
	Note: Enter K value	for Q = cuFt/sec;
		units to be displayed
	or used as input to a	· ·

MIMPORTANT

*Scale Multi-Point: There is no minimum input span requirement; it is up to the user to make sure the input values are correct.

Additional	
Functions	

Compare			
Greatest	Greatest value in a		
	group of channels		
Least	Smallest value in a		
	group of channels		
Middle of 3	Outputs the middle		
	value of three inputs		
Less Than	Calculate True/False		
	if A is less than B		
Me	easure		
Tare	Calculate net value		
	when Tare function is		
	applied via function		
	key		
Maximum	Maximum value		
	reached by the		
<u></u>	process		
Minimum	Minimum value		
	reached by the		
Duratian	process		
Duration	Keep track of time a condition has been		
	present (e.g. high		
	alarm active)		
Rate of Change	Calculates how fast a		
Nate of Change	process is changing		
	/sec, /min, /hr, /day		
	Filter		
Window Average	Filter Enter time to		
	Filter		
	Filter Enter time to		
Window Average	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow)		
Window Average	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse		
Window Average IIR (First Order)	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow)		
Window Average IIR (First Order)	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-)		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper &		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest)		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits.		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down)		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up)		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero)		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero)		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round Hysteresis	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending direction		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending direction Enter the number of		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round Hysteresis	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending direction Enter the number of seconds to delay the		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round Hysteresis Delay	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending direction Enter the number of seconds to delay the output		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round Hysteresis	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending direction Enter the number of seconds to delay the output Use to filter discrete		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round Hysteresis Delay	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending direction Enter the number of seconds to delay the output Use to filter discrete inputs, set minimum		
Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round Hysteresis Delay	Filter Enter time to calculate the average Infinite Impulse Response (slow) PV = 0 below cutoff Flip Side: 0 above (-) Sets PV upper & lower limits. Round (to nearest) Floor (always down) Ceiling (always up) Less (toward zero) More (away from zero) Resists a directional change using a time delay, filters change in the trending direction Enter the number of seconds to delay the output Use to filter discrete		

	ontrol
Sampler	Trigger relay sample
	and select sampling
	time (e.g. Turn relay
	on for 30 sec every
	time total increases
	by 1,000 Gallons)
On-Off Control	Set on & off control
	based on PV
On-Off Control	Select Randomizer,
with Random	
	enter on/off points +/-
Varying On/Off Points	random variation
On-Off Multi-Set	Calculate On/Off for
	multiple positions
	based on a single
	input and multiple
	set-points
Lead-Lag Control	Calculate On/Off for
	multiple positions
	based on multiple
	logic inputs. Inputs
	are True if not zero,
	otherwise false.
Pump Alternation	Calculate On/Off for
p /oniduon	multiple positions
	based on multiple
	logic inputs. Inputs
	are True if not zero,
	otherwise false.
Logic OR, AND,	Calculate logic
NOT	combinations of
	multiple inputs. Inputs
	are True if not zero,
	otherwise false.
Select A or B	Switch between 2
	inputs
Select 1,2,3	Select 1 from 3 or
061601 1,2,5	
	more inputs, it works
<u> </u>	as a selector switch
Schedule	Daily or weekly event
	The available actions
	depend on the
	configuration of the
	inputs and outputs.
Capture	Set a trigger event to
•	capture a value in
	real time
PID Control	Set up channel for
	PID control
PWM Control	
	Set up channel for
	pulse width
	modulation control to
	be used with PID
	control loop
Switch Position	Set up channel to
	read the digital switch
	position (0, 1, 2, 3)
F	Relays
F Cycle Count	
	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset
Cycle Count	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset
	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON)
Cycle Count Runtime	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON) hh:mm:ss
Cycle Count Runtime	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON) hh:mm:ss odbus
Cycle Count Runtime	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON) hh:mm:ss odbus Time since a Modbus
Cycle Count Runtime	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON) hh:mm:ss odbus Time since a Modbus client device read a
Cycle Count Runtime Mo Time Since Read	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON) hh:mm:ss odbus Time since a Modbus client device read a register
Cycle Count Runtime Time Since Read Time Since	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON) hh:mm:ss odbus Time since a Modbus client device read a register Time since a Modbus
Cycle Count Runtime Mo Time Since Read	Relays Number of relay cycles since reset Relay runtime (ON) hh:mm:ss odbus Time since a Modbus client device read a register

Additional	В	itwise
Functions	Bitwise Constant	Configure numeric constant in Hexadecimal format.
	Bitwise Hex	Convert input to Hexadecimal format.
	Bit Test	Calculate True/False if a specific bit of the input is set to 1.
	Bitwise OR, AND, NOT	Calculate bitwise logical combinations of multiple inputs. Resulting output is a 32-bit Hexadecimal format.
	Bitwise RSH, LSH	Convert input to Hexadecimal format, then perform bit shift operation.
	Bitwise Map	Convert input to Hexadecimal format, then perform a bit rearrangement based on bit to bit mapping.
	Bitwise Count	Convert input to Hexadecimal format, then count the number of bits that are set to 1.
	Bitwise First, Last	Convert input to Hexadecimal format. The result is with only the First (Last) bit set, clearing all other bits to zero. Optionally, the result is the position of the First (Last) bit set.

List of Engineering Units

Time	seconds, minutes, hours, days &
	/sec, /min, /hr, /day
Distance	cm, m, Inch, Feet, Ft-In, Yard, km, miles,
(Height)	custom
Volume	Gallons, GAL, L, IGAL, M3, BBL, BUSH, cuYD, cuFt, cuIn, LiBBL, BBBL, HECtL, quarts, pints, fl oz, mL, DT, M/T, MGAL, custom
Pressure	psi, Pa, bar, hPa, kPa, MPa, GPa, inH2O, cmH2O, inHg, mmHg, atm, kg/cm2, kg/m2, mbar, Mbar, Torr, mTorr, custom
Weight	grams, Oz, Lb, lb, g, kg, ounces, tons, tonnes, custom
Temperature	C, F, K, Ra
Percent	%, PCT, Percent, custom
Amps	mA, Amps, custom
Volts	V, mV, Volts, custom
Counts	Pulses, Cycles, Counts, custom
Logic	ON, OFF, OPEN, CLOSED, YES, NO, START, RUNNING, STOP, STOPPED, PUMP ON, PUMP OFF, OK, OKAY, ERROR, WARNING, custom
Custom	Enter unit's name, type, base unit, and factor.

Pump Controller

Control	Channels > Control
Modes	1. On-Off control
	2. Multi-Setpoint control
	3. Alternation control
	4. Lead-Lag control
Inputs	1. On-Off control channels
	2. Digital inputs
	3. Modbus inputs
Relays	Any relay can be set up for pump control.
	It is critical to select the corresponding
	position for the relay to operate correctly.
Number of	Limited only by the number of available relays
Alternation	
Pumps	
On & Off	Delays can be added either in the control
Delays	channels or the individual relays. The delays
	help to prevent turning on/off multiple pumps
	at the same time.
Pump	Use channels to monitor the state of the
Controller	relays and use the screens to create a pump
Panel	controller annunciator panel.
	<i>Controller Setup</i> on page <i>110</i> for setup of the
pump controlle	er functions.

	nalog inputs
Number of	(4) Analog inputs/card
Inputs	(28) Analog inputs max, no other I/O
Typical Input	4-20 mA
Input Range	0-24 mA
Accuracy	$\pm 0.03\%$ of full scale ± 1 count
4-20 mA	Up to six recommended ±999,999
Display	More digits can be used, but the stability
Value	will be affected. Increase the filter value
	and lower the display update rate or use
	rounding to get a more stable reading.
Number of PID	(8) PID control loops can be set up with
Control Loops	(8) analog outputs connected to SCRs.
	Note: (4) digital outputs can be used to
	control SSR (Solid State Relays).
	Mechanical relays can be used for slow-
	process PID control. Contact Tech
	Support if more than (8) PID loops are
	needed.
Transmitter	Isolated 24 VDC @ 200 mA/input
Power Supply	Max current: 1,600 mA (All inputs)
	(8) Analog Input @ 200 mA max
	(28) Analog Input @ 20 mA max
Tommeret	Available on AC or DC powered units
Temperature	Better than 20 ppm/°C from -40 to 60°C
Drift	ambient
Filter	Window average: None, 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8 sec
	IIR (Infinite Impulse Response): 16, 32 sec
	Glitch Filter: Discards a single sample
Filter	caused by high frequency noise 0 to 100 % of full scale
Bypass	Filter is ignored, if the signal change is
Channel	greater than bypass value Scale Linear 2-Point,
Input Scale	Scale Linear 2-Point, Scale Multi-Point (2 to 50 points)*
Function	Scale Square Root
Function	Scale Exponent (Open Channel Flow)
	Scale Factor
	Round Horizontal Tank (Volume)
	Units Conversion (mA Input Reading)
	Percent Bargraph
	Text (Percent)
Channel	Each channel can be calibrated using
Input Live	live calibration signal from a sensor or a
Calibration	calibrator.
Input Protection	Each 4-20 mA input is protected by an
	auto-resettable fuse, 30 VDC max.
	The fuse resets automatically after the
	fault condition is removed.
Input Impedance	125 Ω typical, including auto-resettable
	fuse
Hart	The controller does not interfere with
Transparency	existing HART communications; it
	displays the 4-20 mA primary variable,
	and it allows the HART communications
	to pass through without interruption. The
	controller is not affected if a HART
	communicator is connected to the loop.
	The controller does not display
loolotion	secondary HART variables.
Isolation	1500 V: Input-to-power line
	500 V: Input-to-input, input-to-output
	All analog inputs and analog outputs are
Normal Mode	isolated from each other. 100 dB at 50/60 Hz
Rejection Common Mode	90 dB at 50/60 Hz
Rejection	

4-20 mA Analog Inputs

Pulse Inputs

Number Of	(4) Pulse inputs/card
Inputs	(28) Pulse inputs max, no other I/O
Input Type	Active Square Wave, NPN, PNP, Reed
input iype	Switch, Coil (Magnetic Pickup)
	Normal threshold: 1.2 V (0.8 to 3.0 V)
	High threshold: 2.5 V (2.0 V to 6.0 V)
	Coil threshold: 20 mV (Low) or
	100 mV (High)
O'mark I avail	
Signal Level	Active Square Wave: 0 to 30 V max
	Typical: 0 to 5 V
	Coil: 20 mVp-p to 30 Vp-p
	(Magnetic Pickup)
Input	Active, NPN, Reed: 10 kΩ pull-up to 5 V
Impedance	PNP: 10 kΩ pull-down to (S-)
	Coil: >2 k Ω (20 mV sensitivity), >10 k Ω
	(100 mV sensitivity)
Isolation	Pulse inputs are not isolated, (S-)
	terminal is connected to system GND
Input	±36 V, non-isolated
Protection	
Frequency	Active Square Wave 5 V: 0 to 100 kHz
Response &	Coil (Magnetic Pickup): 0 to 50 kHz
Signal Level	Frequency - Signal level (Coil: 20 mV)
-	20 mVp-p – 100 Hz
	100 mVp-p – 10 kHz
	Frequency – Signal level (Coil: 100 mV)
	100 mVp-p – 90 Hz
	500 mVp-p – 5 kHz
	20 Vp-p – 50 kHz
Minimum	250 µHz with High Gate = 4,000 sec
Frequency	
Low Gate	1 to 99 sec
High Gate	2 to 4,000 sec
	(Must be higher than low gate)
Low Speed	100 Hz maximum
	Used for contact debouncing
Pulse Counter	8,388,607 maximum, used for
	troubleshooting purposes only
Accuracy	±1 count for K-Factor > 1 or 30 ppm
K-Factor	Programmable pulses/unit of measure
	with up to 14 decimal resolution
Scale	Scale Linear 2-Point
Pulse Input	Scale Multi-Point Scaling*: 2 to 50 points
r uise input	Scale Factor
	Units Conversion
Live Calibration	
	using live calibration signal from a
	sensor.

MIMPORTANT

*Scale Multi-Point: There is no minimum input span requirement; it is up to the user to make sure the input values are correct.

Modbus Inputs - Server

Availability	Standard feature
Number of Inputs	199 Modbus RTU or ASCII
Scale Modbus Input	Modbus input can be used as the input for creating channels and totals, the same way the 4-20 mA inputs are used.
Data Type	Bit-Logic Signed/Unsigned: 16 (Short), 32 (Long), 64 (Long-Long) Float 32, Float 64 (Double)
Decimal Point	User selectable
Comm Break & Timeout	Specify what value to hold when a communication break occurs and how long to wait for new data before reporting a break condition.
Input Action	Specify what should happen when new data is written to the input register (e.g. Add to Total 1, Log Entry – All Logs).

Digital Inputs & Outputs

<u> </u>	
Digital Inputs	5 Inputs, non-isolated, 30 VDC max Standard feature on all ConsoliDator+ models Low: 0 to 1.2 V High: 2.8 to 30.0 V Internal pull-up: 5 kΩ to 5 V Max pulse frequency: 1 kHz @ 5 Vp-p +5 V terminal: Internal pull-up 100 Ω Note: Pulse inputs can be used as digital inputs
Digital Input Types	Normally open switch: External excitation not required (Current: 1 mA) Open collector: 4.1 V open circuit voltage Logic level: 0 to 30 V
Assignment & Operation	Active Low or Active High Functions: Remote front panel button, total functions, timer control, alarm functions, screen navigation, horn functions, reset relay information. Digital inputs can be used as input source for channels, totals, and alarms.
Digital Outputs	4 Outputs Standard feature on all ConsoliDator+ models Low: 0 V (no load), 1.5 V max @ 10 mA sink (External pull-up) High: 5.0 V (no load), 3.5 V @ 10 mA load Maximum current: 30 mA Output impedance: 100 Ω Output protection: 150 mA auto-resettable fuse Max frequency: 5 Hz
Digital Output Assignment	Digital outputs require logic units as the input. Input sources: Digital input, Modbus input, channel, alarm, horn, always on, or always off
Input / Output Protection	±36 V, non-isolated

Relays

Number of Relays	(5) Relays/card
	(30) Relays max with (4) analog or
	(4) pulse inputs, no other I/O
Rating	SPDT (Form C)
	Resistive load: Rated 10A @
	120/240 VAC or 8A @ 30 VDC
	Inductive load: NO contacts: 5A,
	1/3 HP, 120 VAC; 30,000 cycles
	NC contacts: 1/8 HP, 120 VAC; 50,000 cycles
	Minimum load: 100 mA @ 5 VDC
Maximum Current	11 relays or more: 5A @ 120/240 VAC
per Relay &	or 30 VDC. Limited due to heat
Number of Relays	dissipation inside the enclosure.
Isolation	1500 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min between
ISUIALIUTI	coil and contacts
Deadband	0-100% of full scale, user selectable
Electrical Noise	TVS diodes & snubbers on all contacts.
Suppression	Recommended additional external
- app: 0001011	snubber: 0.01 μ F/470 Ω , 250 VAC
	(Order: PDX6901)
Assignment &	Any relay can be assigned to any
Operation	alarm, channel, total, timer, digital
~	input, Modbus input, pump control,
	batch control, horn, always on, or
	always off. Multiple relays can be assigned to the same alarm or channel
	All relays are programmed
	independently.
	High & Low Alarm: Defined by set and
	reset points in the Alarm menu
	High or Low Alarm: Assign relay to any
	alarm or channel for on/off relay control
	Note: Automatic reset only for channel
	Multi-Source High or Low Alarm:
	Assign relay to multi-source alarm to indicate common high or low condition.
	Pulse Action: Set any relay for pulsing
	on/off timed relay control.
	Programmable pulse width (on/off time)
	and on/off delay.
	Sampling: Relay must be assigned to
	channel setup for Sampler function with
	user-defined total increment and
	sampling time
	sampling time.
	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up
	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group.
Acknowledge	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input
Acknowledge	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms;
Acknowledge	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged
	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off.
Acknowledge Alarm Relay	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any
	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns
Alarm Relay	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode).
Alarm Relay	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns
Alarm Relay	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode). Programmable on/off delays, 0.0 to 999.9 sec
Alarm Relay Time Delay	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode). Programmable on/off delays, 0.0 to 999.9 sec Independent for each relay.
Alarm Relay Time Delay Auto	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode). Programmable on/off delays, 0.0 to 999.9 sec Independent for each relay. When power is applied to the controller, relays will reflect the state of
Alarm Relay Time Delay	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode). Programmable on/off delays, 0.0 to 999.9 sec Independent for each relay. When power is applied to the controller, relays will reflect the state of the input to the controller.
Alarm Relay Time Delay Auto	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode). Programmable on/off delays, 0.0 to 999.9 sec Independent for each relay. When power is applied to the controller, relays will reflect the state of the input to the controller. The relay coil is energized when the
Alarm Relay Time Delay Auto Initialization	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode). Programmable on/off delays, 0.0 to 999.9 sec Independent for each relay. When power is applied to the controller, relays will reflect the state of the input to the controller. The relay coil is energized when the process variable is within safe limits
Alarm Relay Time Delay Auto Initialization Fail-Safe	Pump Alternation: Any relay can set up to alternate with any relay in the group. Multiple alternation groups can set up. Front panel Ack key or digital input acknowledges individual or all alarms; relays associated with acknowledged alarm are turned off. Assign any relay to be driven by any alarm; acknowledging the alarm turns off the relay (non-fail-safe mode). Programmable on/off delays, 0.0 to 999.9 sec Independent for each relay. When power is applied to the controller, relays will reflect the state of the input to the controller. The relay coil is energized when the

4-20 mA Transmitter Outputs

Number of Analog Outputs	(5) Analog outputs/card (35) Analog outputs max with no other I/O cards (Seven I/O slots)
Output Range	4.00 to 20.00 mA, nominal
Calibration	Factory calibrated for 4-20 mA
Scaling Range	Any process range Reverse scaling allowed
Assignment & Operation	Assign to any analog or pulse input, digital input, Modbus input, channel, total, timer, alarm, or fixed value (none). Note: Multiple 4-20 mA outputs can be assigned to the same input.
Accuracy	±0.03% F.S. ±0.005 mA
Temperature Drift	20 ppm/°C from -40 to 60°C ambient. (Output & Input drifts are separate)
Output Loop Power	Powered by controller: 24 VDC @ 24 mA max or powered externally by 12 to 32 VDC
Output Loop Resistance	Powered by controller: 10 to 600Ω External 12 VDC: 10 to 200Ω External 24 VDC: 10 to 600Ω External 32 VDC: 10 to 1000Ω
Isolation	1500 V: Output-to-power line 500 V: Output-to-output, output-to-input All analog inputs and analog outputs are isolated from each other.

Timers

Number of Timers	Up to 30
Time Format	hh:mm:ss with 0 decimals selected
	Seconds with 1 or more decimals
Automatic Actions	Power Up: Timer action on power up Error: Action when an error is detected Reset: Event causes the timer to reset Start: Event triggers the timer to start Stop: Event causes the timer to stop
Start / Stop Reset	The function keys and digital inputs can be used to start, stop, and reset the timers, regardless of the automatic actions selected.
Assignment & Operation	Timers can be triggered, stop, and reset, by rising or falling signals from 4-20 mA input, pulse, digital, Modbus input, channel, total, other timers, alarm, mA output, relay, or Modbus output.
Count Down Timer	Select count down and enter starting time
Timer Alarm	Timer can be used to trigger alarms
Bargraph	Select bargraph during setup and scale the bargraph for $0 - 100\%$ target time
Timer Control	Access timer control via the <i>View Timer</i> menu or assign a function key to timer control in the <i>Screens</i> menu
Timer & Relay	Timer can be assigned to drive relays based on selected set and reset points.

Modbus Outputs - Server

Availability	Standard feature
Data Type	Bit-Logic Signed/Unsigned: 16 (Short), 32 (Long), 64 (Long-Long) Float 32, Float 64 (Double)
Register Numbers	The register numbers are automatically generated based on the Modbus output number and the output's data type. Bit – Logic: 04101 – 04199 Signed/Unsigned 16: 44101 – 44199 Signed/Unsigned 32: 44201 – 44398 Signed/Unsigned 64: 45001 – 45396 Float 32: 44401 - 44598 Float 64: 44601 - 44996
Engineering Units	Select the engineering units for the process variable assigned to the output
Decimal Point	User selectable. For short and long integers this is a multiplier applied to the input value, but it is not displayed on the server's screen. The Modbus client uses this setting to read the correct value from the server. Example: Ch 1 value = 4,379.26 MB Output Data Type: Signed 32 Decimals = $0 \rightarrow$ Output = 4,379 Decimals = $3 \rightarrow$ Output = 4,379,260
Output Action	Specify what should happen when the output register is read by the client (e.g. Start timer 1, Log Entry – All Logs).

Printer Card

Part Number	PDA9000-CP
Cable Connection	DB9M - 10 ft DB9F to DB25M Null Modem Cable (Included with printer card)
Screw Terminal Connection	5.0 mm pitch (Rx, Tx, /CTS, GND) Note: Use only one of the connection methods.
Test Printing	Prints system information, including details on installed I/O cards and firmware versions.
Data Printing	Includes batch ticket printing, event logs (such as alarms and time), and other critical data.
Text Formatting	Allows up to 24 text entries with four tab settings for aligning different items on the same line.
Printer Functions	Allows for printing of a custom ticket using data pulled from various sources (such as channels, inputs, outputs, etc). Tickets can be printed manually using function keys or digital inputs, as well as automatically via programmed trigger events.

Notes:

- 1. Printer card output uses an RS-232 serial connection.
- 2. ConsoliDator+ models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed.

3. Printer card occupies one I/O slot.

Modbus Serial Communications

Compatibility	RS-485 (EIA-485)			
Protocols	Modbus RTU or Modbus ASCII Modbus Enron is supported by the Client and the Spoofer modes.			
Device Address	1 to 247 (Server)			
Transmit Delay	0 to 999 ms			
Receive Timeout	1 to 9 seconds			
Baud Rate	1,200 to 115,200 bps			
Data	8 bit (1 start bit, 1 stop bit)			
Parity	Even, Odd, None with 1 stop bit, or None with 2 stop bits			
Modbus Inputs	199 for all modes			
Modbus Outputs	99 for all modes. The outputs can be grouped together to be sent as blocks of registers. These Modbus outputs are in addition to the outputs listed in the <i>Modbus</i> <i>Register Tables</i> , see page 161.			
Communication Break	Reports a break condition after the response timeout has elapsed. The break condition can be: Zero, a default value, or the text Break. The Client goes into break condition after the server device fails to respond and the timeout has elapsed. The Snooper and Server modes go into break condition after no new data is received within the response timeout window. Alarms can be programmed to go on, off, or stay as is when a break condition is detected. The analog outputs can set up to generate a fixed mA current when			

Modbus Client, Snooper & Spoofer

Add-On Feature PDK9000-M1	The Modbus Client, Snooper & Spoofer Add-On Feature is an option in the ConsoliDator+. It can be purchased at the time the order is placed or it can be purchased and enabled at any time. (Cons+ firmware version 2.1 or greater) See <i>How to Enable Add-On Features</i> on page <i>137</i> .
Modes	Client: Requests data from servers and writes data to servers.
	Snooper: Listens to the RS-485 network communications and reads the selected registers.
	Spoofer: A channel is configured to pretend being a device that has been removed from the network. The device ID and register number is used.

Client & Snooper Settings

	-
Availability	Order Add-On Feature model PDK9000-M1
-	at any time. (Cons+ firmware version 2.1 or
	greater) See How to Enable Add-On
	Features on page 137.
Number of	99 process variables can be written by the
Output PVs	Client mode to Modbus servers. Modbus
•	server inputs and outputs are available
	over the Ethernet port, in Client mode also.
Server ID	Enter the server ID or address containing
	the process variables to be read or written
	by the Client or read by the Snooper.
Function	Select which Modbus function code to use
Code	for reading the server device or for writing
	to a server by the ConsoliDator+ Client.
Register	0-65,533 (Base 0)
Address	Reg. No. 30001-39999, 40001-49999
	Reg. No. 300001-365534 or 400001-465534
	Specifies which register(s) to read from the
	server device.
Data Type	Select the data format used by the server
Data Type	device.
	Bit – Logic (Coil)
	Signed/Unsigned: 16 (Short, 2 byte)
	32 (Long, 4 byte)
	64 (Long Long, 8 byte)
	Float 32 (4 byte), Float 64 (Double, 8 byte)
Byte Order	ABCD, CDAB, BADC, or DCBA
Byte order	(big-endian, swapped, or little-endian)
Client Poll	1.0 to 999.9 sec. Time between read
Time	commands.
Server	99:59:59 hrs.: Time allowed for the server
Response	to respond before the Modbus client
Timeout	generates a communication break
imoout	condition. The timeout should be greater
	than the poll time.
	Server/Snooper mode: Time the Modbus
	input will wait for new data before going
	into a break condition.
	If the timeout is disabled, the last value will
	remain until a new value is received.
	remain unul a new value is received.

Spoofer Settings

Availability	Order Add-On Feature model PDK9000-M1
	at any time. (Cons+ firmware version 2.1 or
	greater) See How to Enable Add-On
	Features on page 137.
Number of	99 process variables can be replaced by
Output PVs	the ConsoliDator+ Spoofer feature.
Number of	199 process variables can be written by a
Input PVs	client to the Spoofer inputs replacing other
	Modbus servers.
Server ID	Enter the server ID or address being
	replaced by the ConsoliDator+ Spoofer.
Function	Select the Modbus function code used by
Code	the server device.
Register	Enter the address 0-65,533 (Base 0) for the
Address	process variable of the replaced server.
Data Type	Select the data format used by the server.
Byte Order	Select the byte order
	ABCD, CDAB, BADC, or DCBA
	(big-endian, swapped, or little-endian)
Engineering	Select the engineering units for the process
Units	variable.
Decimals	Enter the number of decimals required.
Output	Select an action to be performed by the
Action	controller, when the Spoofer output is read by
	a Modbus client or leave as None.

Data Logger – USB Drive

2414 2099	
USB Data Logger Add-On Feature PDK9000-D1	The Data Logger Add-On Feature is an option in the ConsoliDator+. It can be purchased at the time the order is
	placed or it can be purchased and enabled at any time. (Cons+ firmware version 2.2 or greater) See <i>How to</i> <i>Enable Add-On Features</i> on page 137.
Storage Device	External USB flash drive
	Format: FAT32 (32 GB maximum) Recommended drive: SanDisk 32GB maximum.
Number of Data Logs	8, maximum
Number of Variables / Log	12, maximum
Number of	96 variables, maximum
Log Variables	(8 logs x 12 variables / log)
Number of Log Records	 The number of records depends on the flash drive size. Examples for 32 GB: 1) 4 logs with 8 variables each 1 min rate: ~160,000,000 records Log time: 60 years 2) 8 logs with 12 variables each 1 min rate: ~70,000,000 records Log time: 16 years
Log File Type	csv (comma separated value)
Maximum	100 MB
Log File Size	A new file is automatically created when the log file exceeds 100 MB.
Stop when Full	This should be selected if the oldest logged data is more important than logging new data. If <i>Stop when Full</i> is not selected, the oldest block of data will be deleted to make room for new data.
Remove Device	Use the <i>Remove Device</i> button, in the <i>System – USB Drive</i> , to safely remove the USB drive and prevent data corruption.
Alert! Message	An Alert! message is displayed in place of the Menu key if the USB drive is removed.
Start / Stop	Selecting this feature enables the <i>Start</i> / <i>Stop</i> function key in the <i>View</i> – <i>Data Logs</i> menu. The <i>Start</i> / <i>Stop</i> function can be activated using the digital inputs, F1-F4 function keys in the <i>Setup</i> – <i>Screens</i> menu, Channel control schedule, Modbus inputs, and Modbus outputs.
Log Enable Switch	The <i>Enable Switch</i> setting can be used to control the log process using digital inputs, Modbus inputs, Channel control, alarms, or relay outputs. Logs are recorded only if the <i>Enable Switch</i> input is in the active (on) condition.
Log Trigger	The <i>Log Trigger</i> setting is used to log data on a specific event; a log can be triggered using digital inputs, Modbus inputs, Channel control, alarms, relays.
Manual Log	The user can record a log entry at any time by using the F4 key in the <i>View</i> – <i>Logs</i> menu or by assigning a function key in the <i>Setup</i> – <i>Screens</i> menu.
Log Interval	00:00:01 to 23:59:59 hrs:min:sec

How to Enable Add-On Features

To enable the Data Logger features, see *How to Enable Add-On Features* on page 137.

MIMPORTANT

• The USB Data Logger functions are available only if the Add-On feature has been enabled in the System – General Settings, see *How to Enable Add-On Features* on page 137.

Sample Data Log File

Device Tag:	Multivaria	ble Control	ler						
Log Name:	Tank Farm	Log							
Date	Time	T1. Tank 1	T1. Units	T2, Tank 2	T2. Units	T3. Tank 3	T3. Units	T4. Tank 4	T4. Units
4/8/2021	7:41:07	109690	Gallons	99690	Gallons	89690	Gallons	79690	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:10	109691	Gallons	99691	Gallons	89691	Gallons		Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:11	109692	Gallons	99692	Gallons	89692	Gallons	79692	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:12	109693	Gallons	99693	Gallons	89693	Gallons	79693	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:13	109694	Gallons	99694	Gallons	89694	Gallons	79694	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:14	109695	Gallons	99695	Gallons	89695	Gallons	79695	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:15	109696	Gallons	99696	Gallons	89696	Gallons	79696	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:16	109697	Gallons	99697	Gallons	89697	Gallons	79697	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:17	109698	Gallons	99698	Gallons	89698	Gallons	79698	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:18	109699	Gallons	99699	Gallons	89699	Gallons	79699	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:19	109700	Gallons	99700	Gallons	89700	Gallons	79700	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:20	109701	Gallons	99701	Gallons	89701	Gallons	79701	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:21	109702	Gallons	99702	Gallons	89702	Gallons	79702	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:22	109703	Gallons	99703	Gallons	89703	Gallons	79703	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:23	109704	Gallons	99704	Gallons	89704	Gallons	79704	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:24	109705	Gallons	99705	Gallons	89705	Gallons	79705	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:25	109706	Gallons	99706	Gallons	89706	Gallons	79706	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:26	109707	Gallons	99707	Gallons	89707	Gallons	79707	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:27	109708	Gallons	99708	Gallons	89708	Gallons	79708	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:28	109709	Gallons	99709	Gallons	89709	Gallons	79709	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:29	109710	Gallons	99710	Gallons	89710	Gallons	79710	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:30	109711	Gallons	99711	Gallons	89711	Gallons	79711	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:31	109712	Gallons	99712	Gallons	89712	Gallons	79712	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:32	109713	Gallons	99713	Gallons	89713	Gallons	79713	Gallons
4/8/2021	7:41:33	109714	Gallons	99714	Gallons	89714	Gallons	79714	Gallons

Ethernet Communications

Device	Lantronix Xport-05
Protocol	Modbus TCP/IP (Default)
	Modbus UDP/IP
	Modbus RTU Over TCP/IP
	Modbus RTU Over UDP/IP
Port Settings	Protocol: RS-232
(Do Not Change)	Baud Rate: 9600
	Data Bits: 8
	Flow Control: None
	Parity: None, Stop Bits: 1
Network Stack	IPv4
Ethernet Mac/Phy	10/100 Mbps
Additional	Refer to the Lantronix webpage at
Specifications	https://www.lantronix.com/products/xport.
Ethernet Port Configuration	Use the <i>System</i> menu for basic Ethernet configuration or download the Lantronix Device Installer software to fully configure the Ethernet port at
	https://www.lantronix.com/products/xport.
	See page 144 Ethernet Port Setup for instructions.

ConsoliDator+ Software

System Requirements	Windows [®] 7, 10
Compatibility	The software and firmware versions must be matched.

A CAUTION

• Do not write configuration files created using older versions of the firmware and software to controllers with Add-On features enabled (Ver. 2.1 & up). This can create undesirable results, especially with the function keys F1-F4.

Connection	Standard USB A to Micro-USB type B (cable included).
Configuration	Configure inputs and outputs, channels, totals, timers, alarms, etc.
	Configure bargraph and panel colors for normal operation, and colors for alarm indication. Save controller settings file on PC for programming other controllers or to restore settings.

Note: The ConsoliDator+ software version must be used with the corresponding firmware version (e.g. Software v2.2 & Firmware v2.2)

H ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	0 UD.6	able Controller 301-0736-4000-4999 LPD9000-XY-4P(-6A)-1040-10	57			
Channels	CHANNELS SETTING	CHANNELS SETTINGS OVERVIEW				
1. Tank 1 Water					New	
2. Tank 2 Water	Ch 1. Tank 1 Water		Ø Edit	Сору	Delete	
3. Tank 3 Oil 4. Tank 4 Oil	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	H20		
5. Sump Level 6. Pump Status	Ch 2. Tank 2 Water		Ø Edit	Сору	Delete	
7. Transmitter	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	1120		
8. Flow Meter 1 9. Flow Meter 2	Ch 3. Tank 3 Oil		🖉 Edit	Сору	Delete	
10. Flow Meter 3 11. Flow Meter 4	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Fuel		
12. Effluent Rate	Ch 4. Tank 4 Oil		🖉 Edit	Сору	Delete	
13. Methane 5% LEL 14. Door Status	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Color 1		
15. Vent Fan 16. Exposure Time	Ch 5. Sump Level		🖉 Edit	Сору	Delete	
20. Bulk Tank 1	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Color 2		
21. Bulk Tank 2 22. Bulk Tank 3	Ch 6. Pump Status		Ø Eat	Сору	Delete	
23. Bulk Tank 4	Function: None	Bargraph Disabled	Color Scheme:	Color 4		

Compliance Information

Hazardous Area Location*

UL & C-UL Listed	For Hazardous Location Installations (US and Canada)		
	Class I Division 2 Groups A, B, C, and D		
	Class II Division 2 Groups F and G		
	Class III		
	Temperature Code: T4A		
UL File Number	E516990		
Front Panel	UL Type 4X, NEMA 4X, IP66; Panel gasket provided		
Low Voltage	CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1 and		
Directive	CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-2-201		
	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201		
	Safety Requirements for Electrical		
	Equipment for Measurement, Control,		
	and Laboratory Use		

WARNINGS

- Explosion Hazard Batteries must only be changed in an area known to be non-hazardous.
- Explosion Hazard Do NOT Connect or Disconnect Equipment unless power has been switched off or the area is known to be non-hazardous.

*Hazardous Area Location approvals apply to all PD9000 (H) models. See ordering information.

Note: Models with -P (Printer Card) installed are not UL & C-UL Listed.

Ordinary Location*

UL & C-UL Listed	USA and Canada UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment
UL File Number	E160849
Front Panel	UL Type 4X, NEMA 4X, IP66; Panel gasket provided
Low Voltage Directive	CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1 and CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-2-201 UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control, and Laboratory Use

*Ordinary Location approvals apply to all PD9000 (G) models. See ordering information.

Note: Models with -P (Printer Card) installed are not UL & C-UL Listed.

Safety Information

A CAUTION

 Read complete instructions prior to installation and operation of the controller.

WARNINGS

- Risk of electric shock.
- Hazardous voltages exist within enclosure.
- Installation and service should be performed only by trained service personnel.

Installation

Unpacking

Remove the instrument from its box. Inspect the packaging and contents for damage. Report any damages to the carrier. If any part is missing or the controller malfunctions, please contact your supplier or the factory for assistance.

Panel Mounting

- Prepare panel cutout per the dimensions provided
- Locate the panel mounting bracket and screws
- Inspect the controller to assure the gasket is securely in place
- Insert controller in the panel cutout, the latches on the top and bottom should hold it in place
- Insert the panel mounting bracket from the back of the panel, observe the orientation of the piece marked TOP
- Install the 12 screws provided to a torque value of 0.8 Nm (7 lb-in)

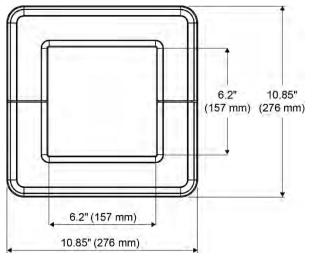


Figure 1. Front Panel Mount Dimensions

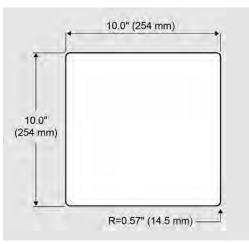


Figure 2. Panel Cutout Dimensions

Replacement Battery for Real Time Clock



Main MCU Board Showing Battery Location

A WARNINGS

- Explosion Hazard Batteries must only be changed in an area known to be non-hazardous.
- Step 1: Remove power to the Consolidator+, as well as all terminal plugs that are installed.
- Step 2: Remove 8 screws from the back of the Consolidator+ housing using a Phillips head screwdriver. Remove the backplate and set aside.
- Step 3: Grabbing both ends of the board, remove Main MCU board by pulling upwards.
- Step 4: Remove CR2032 battery and replace only with a Panasonic CR2032 Lithium Metal 3V coin cell battery.
- Step 5: Re-insert Main MCU board, making sure to note the orientation of the three pin headers. The board should fit snugly in place and be of the same height as the other installed boards.
- Step 6: Place the backplate back onto rear of the Consolidator+ and replace the 8 screws, taking care not to overtighten.
- Step 7: Replace terminal plugs and power on unit.

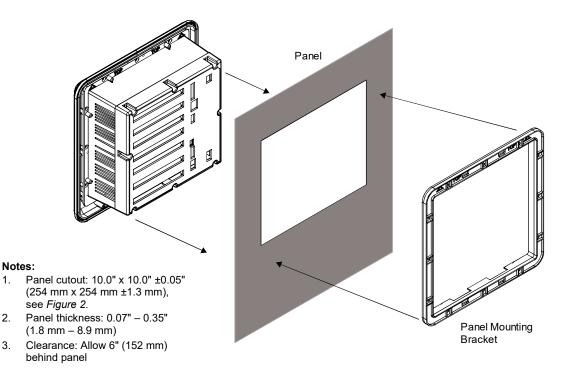
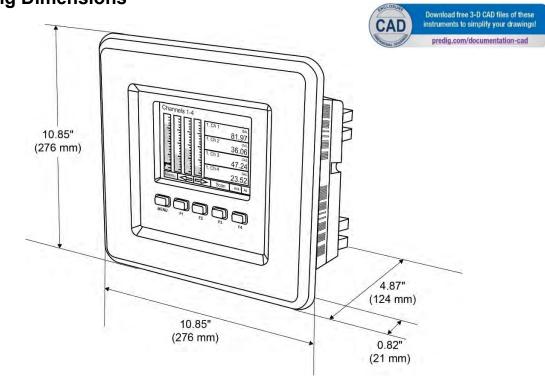


Figure 3. Panel Mount Installation



Mounting Dimensions

3.

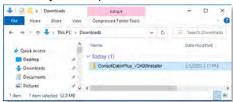
Figure 4. Panel Mount Overall Dimension

Instruction Manual

ConsoliDator+ Configuration Software Installation

We recommend the following sequence for getting the controller into service:

- 1. Download the latest version of the Consolidator+ configuration software from our website predig.com/software.
- Extract the contents of the 2. ConsoliDatorPlus2XXX_Installer.zip file into a folder on your computer.



3. Double-click on the executable file ConsoliDatorPlus2XXX Installer.exe and follow the on-screen instructions.



This message is displayed. Click on Next to 4. start the setup process.



5. Follow the onscreen instructions to install the required .NET Runtime version, if not installed in your computer.

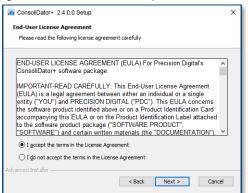
rerequisites Select which pr				
	erequisites will be install	ed		
Name		Required	Found	Action
.NET Des	ktop Runtime 5.0.8 x86			Install
anced Installer –				
		< Back	< Next	> Cancel
Accessifi Wintlows	Desktop Huntime 5.0.8 (x8)	V Installer		
NICLOSOIL WITHOUTS	Creating and the complete	Winstower.		
Microsof	t Windows D	esktop R	untime	- 5.0.8 (X86)
	Windows Des	sktop Run	time	
	and the second second			
	The .NET Windows Desk	top Runtime is us	ed to run Window	vs Forms and WPF
	Applications, on your co Microsoft. We hope you	mputer. NET is o	pen source, cross	platform, and supported
	micropole ne nope you	angoy no		
	By clicking Install, you a	aree to the follow	ing terms.	
	By clicking Install, you a	gree to the follow	ing terms.	
		gree to the follow	ing terms.	
NET	Privacy Statement		ing terms.	
.NET			ing terms.	
.NET	Privacy Statement		ing terms.	
.NET	Privacy Statement		ing terms.	
.NET	Privacy Statement		ing terms.	stall Close
.NET	Privacy Statement			stall Close
	Process Statement Licensing Informati	ion for .NET		stali Clese
Atorosoft Wandows	Privacy Statement Licensing Informat	ion for .NET	¶n	-
Atorosoft Wandows	Privacy Statement Licensing Informat	ion for .NET	¶n	-
Atorosoft Wandows	Process Statement Licensing Informati	ion for .NET	¶n	-
Atorosoft Wandows	Privacy Statement Licensing Informat	ion for .NET	¶n	-
Atorosoft Wandows	Privacy Statement Licensing Informat	enfer.NET 4 Installer esktop R	©⊨ Runtime	-
Atorosoft Wandows	Princy Satament Licening Informat Desicap Hantime Sold Half t Windows De Installation w	enfer.NET I Installer esktop R as success	Suntime	- 5.0.8 (x86)
Atorosoft Wandows	Phone South met	Installer esktop R as success	Sin Startine	- 5.0.8 (x86)
Atorosoft Wandows	Princy Satament Licening Informat Desicap Hantime Sold Half t Windows De Installation w	Installer esktop R as success	Sin Startine	- 5.0.8 (x86)
Atorosoft Wandows	Phone South met	Installer esktop R as success	Sin Startine	- 5.0.8 (x86)
Atorosoft Wandows	Phace Statement Licensing Informat Devices Nammers - South Half t Windows Du Installation w The following was instal - Microsoft Window Resources	Installer esktop R as success	Sin Startine	- 5.0.8 (x86)
Atorosoft Wandows	Etracy Settement Licensing Informat Windows Du Installation W The following was initial - Microsoft Window Resources Decumentation	Installer esktop R as success	Sin Startine	- 5.0.8 (x86)
Atorosoft Wandows	Phace Statement Licensing Informat Devices Nammers - South Half t Windows Du Installation w The following was instal - Microsoft Window Resources	Installer esktop R as success	Sin Startine	- 5.0.8 (x86)

6. This message is displayed, click Next to continue.

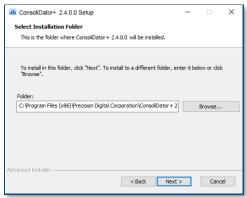


Close

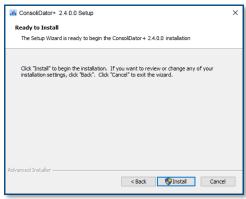
7. Read and accept the End-User License Agreement and click *Next* to proceed.



8. Select the folder where you want to install the ConsoliDator+ software and click *Next*.



9. After selecting the installation folder, click *Install* to continue.



10. The User Account Control message is displayed. Click **Yes** to proceed with the installation of the ConsoliDator+ software. Follow the onscreen instructions.



11. After the software installation is complete, click the *Finish* button.

III ConsoliDator+ 2.4.0.0 Se	tup	×
	Completing the ConsoliDator+ 2.4.0.0 Setup Wizard	
	Click the "Finish" button to exit the Setup Wizard.	
	< Back Finish Cancel	

 A ConsoliDator+ icon is placed on your desktop.



You are now ready to start using the software to configure your ConsoliDator+ controller.

The easiest and quickest way to program your ConsoliDator+ is to use the FREE ConsoliDator+ configuration software available for download at <u>predig.com/software</u>.

The ConsoliDator+ configuration software is intuitive, and most customers can get their controller programmed as they like without even looking in the manual.

WARNINGS

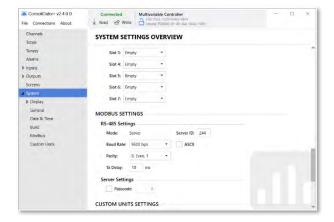
 Only one controller can be connected at a time.
 Attaching multiple controllers will cause a conflict with the controller software.

Connect to ConsoliDator+ Configuration Software

- 1. Connect one end of the provided USB cable to the controller and the other end to the computer.
- 2. Double-click on the ConsoliDator icon



3. The application will start displaying the System menu and the connection status.



4. Click on *Read*, at the top of the screen, to read the configuration of the connected controller. After a read, the channels settings overview is displayed.

ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0	Q.V.	ariable Controller 1331-3220-9002-909 99:199000-30-40-446-1040-10	RY		-	
Channels	CHANNELS SETTIN	CHANNELS SETTINGS OVERVIEW			New	
1. Tank 1 Water						
2. Tank 2 Water	Ch 1. Tank 1 Water		2 Edit	C Copy	Delete	
3. Tank 3 Oil 4. Tank 4 Oil	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	H20		
5. Sump Level 6. Pump Status	Ch 2. Tank 2 Water		🖉 Edit	Copy	Delete	
7. Transmitter	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	H20		
8. Flow Meter 1 9. flow Meter 2	Ch 3. Tank 3 Oil		Ø Edit	Сору	Delete	
10, Flow Meter 3 11 Flow Meter 4	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Fuel		
12. Effluent Rate	Ch 4. Tank 4 Oil		0 Edit	Сору	Delete	
13. Methane 5% LEL 14. Door Status	Function: Constant	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Color 1		
15. Vent Fan 16. Exposure Time	Ch 5. Sump Level		0 Edit	Copy	Delete	
20, Bulk Tank 1	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph Enabled	Color Scheme:	Color 2		
21. Bulk Tank 2	Contraction of the local distribution of the			-	-	
22. Bulk Tank 3	Ch 6. Pump Status		0 Edit	Copy Copy	Delete	
23. Bulk Tank 4	Function: None	Bargraph Disabled	Color Scheme:	Color 4		

5. You can now begin to configure the ConsoliDator+ for your application, either by editing the existing settings or by starting fresh creating a new configuration.

He ConsoliDator+ v2 4 0.0 File Connections About	Connected ↓ Read 🖄 Write	Multivariable Controller	10AD-10RV	- 0
Channels Tank 1 Water	Channel 1			
2. Tank 2 Water 3. Tank 3 Oil	Name for the Char	. Tank 1 Water inel. 15 characters max	Color Scheme: H2	
4. Tank 4 Oil	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt		Bargraph 0%	0.0
5. Sump Level 6. Pump Status	Input: Al-1, 2a	(mA)	100%	10000.0
7. Transmitter	Units: Gallons			
8. Flow Meter 1 9. Flow Meter 2	Decimals: 1	+ -		
10. How Meter 3	Scale: input (n	nA) Out	put (Gallons)	
11. Flow Meter 4	1.	4.000	0.0	
12. Effluent Rate	2	20.000	10000.0	
13. Methane 5% LEL 14. Door Status	Cutoff:	0.0 Gallons		
15. Vent Fan				
16. Exposure Time	New	Copy Delete		
20. Bulk Tank 1				
21. Bulk Tank 2				
22. Bulk Tank 3				
23. Bulk Tank 4				



- 6. Click on *Write* to send the new configuration to the connected controller.
- 7. Click on *File* to save files, open existing files, or to create a new configuration even without a controller connected.
- The Advanced Settings menu allows changing the target firmware version and add-on features. These settings are set automatically to match your ConsoliDator when the controller is read.

III Advanced Settings		×
Target Firmware Version:	v2.400+ •	
Enable menu options for t	feature add-ons:	
Modbus Client/Sno	oper	
USB Data Logger		
 Batch Control 		
	ist have the selected features e the configuration settings.	
	Confirm Cancel	

Connections

The back panel is labeled with the I/O boards that were installed at the factory. The removable connectors are labeled with the connection signal for each terminal. The following diagram shows what the back of the model PD9000-6G-4PI-8AI-10AO-10RY-E looks like. This model is powered from 90-264 VAC, it accepts (4) pulse and (8) analog inputs and has (10) 4-20 mA outputs and (10) relays. (5) digital inputs, (4) digital outputs, RS-485 serial capability and USB connections are standard on all ConsoliDator+ models. Ethernet is an option.

If all Input/Output slots are used exclusively for one function, the ConsoliDator+ can accept up to (28) isolated 4-20 mA inputs, (28) pulse inputs, (25) isolated 4-20 mA outputs, or (25) relays.

If used as a Modbus Client, Snooper, or Server only: It can have (35) 4-20 mA outputs, 30 relays, or (20) 4-20 mA outputs and (15) relays.

Units are powered from AC or DC according to the power option ordered (AC: -6 or DC: -7).

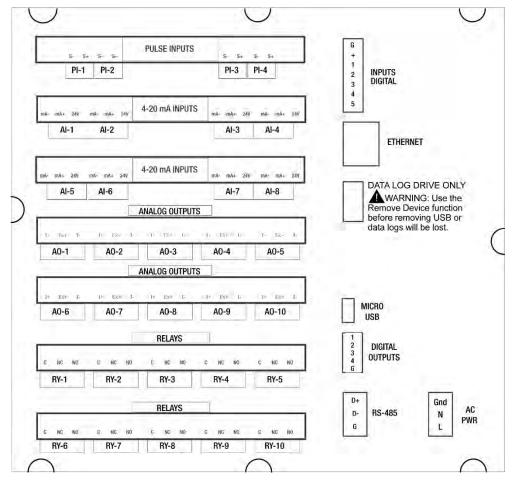


Figure 5. Connection Terminals for a PD9000-6G-4PI-8AI-10AO-10RY-E

Notes:

- 1. Each 4-20 mA input has its own isolated 24 VDC power supply to power the transmitter.
- Each 4-20 mA output has its own isolated 24 VDC power supply to power the output loop.
- 3. Each relay is Form C and rated at 10 A.
- 4. Input / output connections are made to removable screw connectors.
- Every ConsoliDator+ has five digital inputs (additional digital inputs can be obtained by using the Pulse Inputs).
- Every ConsoliDator+ has four digital outputs.
- 7. Every ConsoliDator+ has RS-485 with Modbus.
- 8. Powered from AC or DC, depending on the ordered power option.
- 9. The Data Log Drive is used for *the Data Logger Add-On* feature.
- 10. Ethernet with Modbus TCP is an option.
- 11. The micro USB is used for programming the ConsoliDator+ with Free Software.

A CAUTION

 Use copper wire with 60°C or 60/75°C insulation for all line voltage connections. Observe all safety regulations. Electrical wiring should be performed in accordance with all applicable national, state, and local codes to prevent damage to the controller and ensure personnel safety.

Power Connections

Power connections are made to a three-terminal connector for AC (-6) models and to a two-terminal connector for DC (-7) models.

90-264 VAC Power

- Use three-terminal power connector as shown in Figure 7.
- Unit is protected internally with 1.25 A autoresettable fuse. 2 A max, slow blow, 250 V min, UL Recognized external fuse recommended.

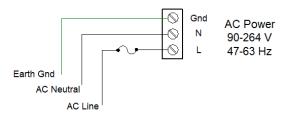


Figure 6. AC Power Connections

24 VDC Power ± 10%

- Use two-terminal power connector as shown in Figure 7.
- Unit is protected internally with 3.7 A autoresettable fuse. 4 A max, slow blow, 50 V min, UL Recognized external fuse recommended.

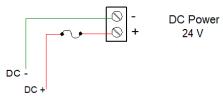


Figure 7. DC Power Connections

Isolated Input Signal Connections

Isolated input signal connections are made to removable screw terminal connectors, which are labeled individually on the back panel of the controller. The back panel shows the type of input card installed in each slot (The top slot is #1 and the bottom is #7). Individual inputs are referenced as PI-1 to PI-4 for pulse inputs and AI-1 to AI-4, AI-5 to AI-8, etc for analog inputs.

4-20 mA Analog Input Connections

Analog 4-20 Input connections are made to screw terminal connectors (two inputs per connector). The following figures show examples for typical applications. Each of the 4-20 mA inputs can be connected in any of the modes shown below.

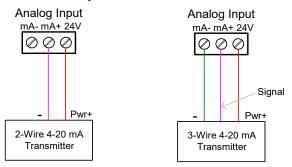


Figure 8. Transmitters Powered by ConsoliDator+ Isolated 24 VDC Power Supply

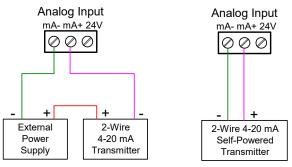


Figure 9. Transmitter Powered by External Supply or Self-Powered

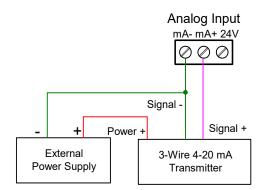


Figure 10. 3-Wire Transmitters Powered Externally

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Flow Meter Pulse Input Connections

Flow Meter Pulse Inputs are wired to four-terminal connectors (two inputs per connector). A square waveform is used in the illustration, but the pulse input can read many types of signals within the specified voltage and frequency ranges.

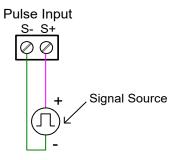


Figure 11. Flow Meter Pulse Input Connections

Digital Input Connections

Inputs are wired between terminals 1-5 of the digital input connector and the G terminal of the 2-position connector above the digital inputs. Normally open switch contacts can be used as shown in Figure 12. The diagram also shows a Digital Input using an NPN open collector transistor output from a live signal. Logic LO or switch closure appearing across the terminals is interpreted as ON. When using an open collector transistor, a logic HI at the base (marked "B" in Figure 12) will be interpreted as ON. The 2-position connector has a +5 V terminal that can be used to provide excitation to some sensors requiring more than the pull-up provided on each digital input terminal.

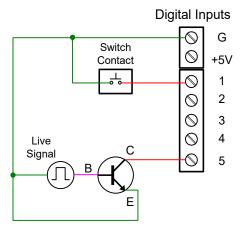


Figure 12. Digital Input from Switch Closure and Live Signal

Analog Output Connections

The following figures show examples for isolated 4-20 mA transmitter output connections. Terminal connectors are labeled individually. The analog outputs are isolated from each other and from the inputs. They are powered internally to provide an active 4-20 mA output loop. The outputs can be powered externally by connecting the positive voltage to the Ex+ terminal.

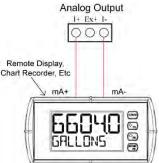


Figure 13. Active 4-20 mA Output Powered by Controller

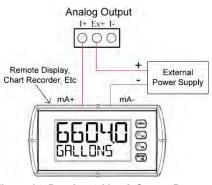


Figure 14. Passive 4-20 mA Output Powered by External Supply

Note: Analog inputs and outputs are isolated from each other.

Digital Output Connections

The digital outputs can be used to drive digital inputs, alarm annunciators, or other devices such as solidstate relays that can be driven with low voltage signals.

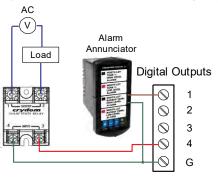


Figure 15. Digital Outputs Driving 5 V Solid State Relay

Connections to Power Gas Detector

Some sensors requiring more than 200 mA of excitation current can be powered by the ConsoliDator+ by connecting two or more power supplies in parallel as shown in the following diagrams.

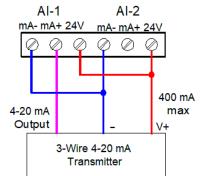


Figure 16. Two Supplies in Parallel Powering 3-Wire Transmitter

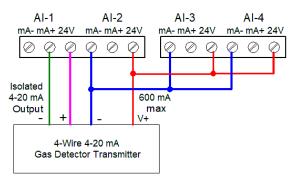


Figure 17. Powering 4-Wire Gas Detector & Isolated 4-20 mA Output

PDA9000-CP Printer Card Connection

The ConsoliDator+ can be equipped with the PDA9000-CP printer card, which installs into any available slot. With a printer card installed, the number of additional I/O cards that can be added is reduced to six. The printer easily connects to the PD9000 with the included DB9M cable.

Note: ConsoliDator+ models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed, and the printer card occupies one I/O slot.

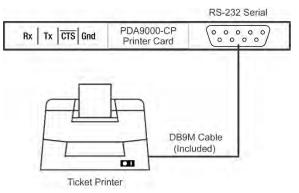


Figure 18. Printer Connections

Relay Connections

Relay connections are made to three-terminal connectors labeled individually. There are five relays per card.

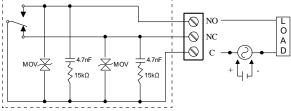


Figure 19. Relay Connections

Switching Inductive Loads

The ConsoliDator+ has internal circuitry to protect the relays from inductive loads, however, the use of external suppressors (snubbers) is strongly recommended when switching inductive loads to prevent disrupting the microprocessor's operation. The suppressors also prolong the life of the relay contacts. Suppression can be obtained with resistor-capacitor (RC) networks assembled by the user or purchased as complete assemblies. Refer to the following circuits for RC network assembly and installation.

Note: Because of the built-in RC network, there is the potential for leakage current when driving low power devices such as LEDs or piezoelectric alarms. It is recommended to use external relays to drive the low power devices or request a modification to the relay card from the factory.



Internal Protection

Figure 20. AC and DC Internal Inductive Loads Protection

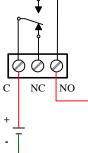
For additional external protection choose R and C as follows:

R: 0.5 to 1 Ω for each volt across the contacts

C: 0.5 to 1 μF for each amp through closed contacts

Notes:

- 1. Use capacitors rated for 250 VAC.
- RC networks may affect load release time of solenoid loads. Check to confirm proper operation.
- Install the RC network at the instrument's relay screw terminals. An RC network may also be installed across the load. Experiment for best results.



Use diode with a reverse breakdown voltage two to three times the circuit voltage and forward current at least as large as the load current.

+______

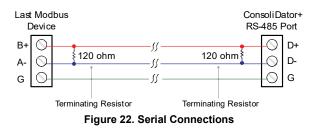
Figure 21. Low Voltage DC Loads Protection

RC Networks Available from Precision Digital

RC networks are available from Precision Digital and should be applied to each relay contact switching an inductive load. Part number: PDX6901.

Serial Communication Connections

The RS-485 port for serial communication (using Modbus protocol) has three terminals labeled D+, D-, and G. It is strongly recommended to use three-wire shielded cable and to always connect the ground terminal to the other equipment's ground to avoid differential voltage between the systems. Distances up to 4000 feet can be reached with RS-485. Up to 32 Modbus devices can be connected to a single RS-485 bus.



Ethernet Option

The Ethernet port is available on the RJ45 connector. This allows the ConsoliDator+ to connect to a local area network.

The Ethernet port option is configured using the System menu. See page 28 for specifications, page 142 for setup using the ConsoliDator+ software, and page 144 for complete *Ethernet Port Setup*.

External Keypad Connections

Normally open pushbuttons can be wired to the digital inputs connector for use when the front panel of the controller is not accessible. The external keys can be assigned to replicate the Menu and F1-F4 function keys.

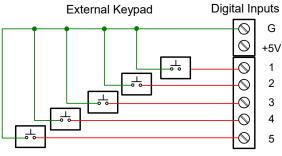


Figure 23. External Keypad Connections

Navigating and Editing

The device displays various screens throughout programming and operation. Functions are programmed within their respective menu screens and in many cases are accompanied by user prompts.

Soft-Keys and Buttons

The unit is equipped with five buttons located below the display. The function of each button corresponds to its soft-key, which appears at the bottom of the screen. Buttons assume different functions, which change according to the screen in view.



Menu Navigation



Selections are highlighted with green background for illustration purposes. The following keys are used to navigate through menus and edit settings. Other special keys appear throughout the programming process.

Note: This is not a touch-screen display; the pushbuttons must be used to activate the soft-key

Function Keys

Key	Action			
Menu	Enter menu			
Right-key →	Step into menu/setting			
Left-key ←	Exit/go back			
Down-key ↓	Next screen/channel/setting			
Up-key ↑	Previous screen/channel/setting			
Stop	Stop automatic scan			
Scan	Scan screens automatically			
Ack	Acknowledge alarms/relays			
Reset	Reset total/max/min			
Setup	Enter the Setup menu			
Edit	Modify selection			
Enter	Execute keypad entry			
Ok	Accept setting change			
Save	Save all settings in view			
Cancel	Discard changes			
Delete	Delete channel/item			
New	Create new channel/alarm			
←	Move cursor left			
$ \rightarrow$	Move cursor right			
X→	Delete to the right			
←X	Delete to the left			
	Access additional settings or actions			
Alert!	Flashing red: View new alarm alerts Steady red: Alarm alerts, already viewed			
Alert!	Amber: View manually controlled outputs, simulated parameters, and warning about USB Drive not installed			
Timer Ctrl	View menu: Allows controlling the timer			
Start Log #	View menu: Press to start the log			
Stop Log #	View menu: Press to stop the log			
Log # Entry	View menu: Press to capture a log record			
Remove USB	The Screens F4 key is assigned to the Remove USB function, by default, on units with data logger feature enabled. Press to safely remove the USB drive.			

PID Function Keys

Key	Action
PID Tuner #	View and edit PID tuning parameters
Auto Tune #	Start auto tuning process
Start	Start (turn on) PID process
Stop	Stop (turn off) PID process
Abort	Abort auto tuning process

Batch Control & Printer Keys

Key	Action			
Start	Start Batch			
Stop	Stop Batch			
Start/Stop	Start/Stop Batch			
Pause/Stop	Pause/Stop Batch			
Preset	Adjust Preset			
Batch Ctrl	Access Batch Control screen			
Start Size	Enter a new batch size & start batch			
Start Partial	Enter partial batch & start batch			
Force On	Turn on the batch relay while pressing			
Force Off	Turn off the batch relay while pressing			
Reset	Reset Batch			
Print	Print Ticket			
Print Screen	Print items displayed on the screen			
On/Off	Turn printer On or Off			
Clear	Clear printer error			

Setup and Programming

There is **no need to recalibrate** the instrument when first received from the factory. Use the *Scale* function to set up the input channels to display your process in engineering units.

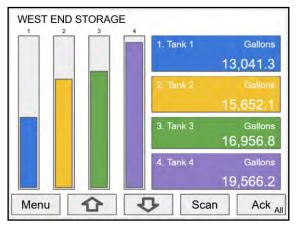
The device is **factory calibrated** prior to shipment, for all input types and 4-20 mA outputs. The calibration equipment is certified to NIST standards.

Overview

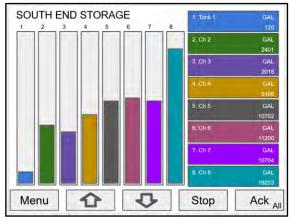
Setup and programming are done through the front panel buttons or with the ConsoliDator+ software. After power and signal connections have been completed and verified, apply power to the instrument.

Inputs, outputs, channels, and relays are configured individually. It is recommended that all inputs be configured before channels, outputs, and relays are programmed.

Shown below are typical screens for tank level applications. Actual screens will vary according to the selected configuration. Screens can be edited, deleted, or added to fit the application.



For information on soft-keys and button functions, see Soft-Keys and Buttons on page 40.



Typical screen view displaying 4 channels and 4 bargraphs representing the values of each channel.

Typical screen view displaying 8 channels and 8 bargraphs representing the values of each channel.

MENU - SETUP	Thursday, March 16, 2023 12:16:25
CHANNELS	1. Tank 1
TOTALS	2. Tank 2
TIMERS	3. Tank 3
	4. Tank 4
ALARMS	5. Tank 5
SWITCHES	6. Tank 6
INPUTS	7. Tank 7
OUTPUTS	8. Tank 8

Press the Menu key to begin setup and programming

The View screen allows a user to view all the settings and values for Channels, Totals, Timers, etc. To program the instrument, press the **Setup** key.

Setup Menu

The Setup menu is the starting point during the programming process for setting up Channels, Totals, Timers, Alarms, Inputs, Outputs, Screens, and System settings. The number of channels shown on this screen is determined by the number of channels previously configured. More channels can be added to the list, by selecting New in the Setup Channels menu.

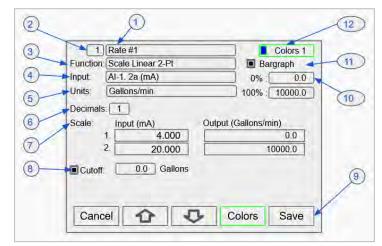
MENU - SETUP	Thursday, March 16, 2023 12:16:25				
CHANNELS	1. Tank 1				
TOTALS	2. Tank 2				
TIMERS	3. Tank 3				
ALARMS	4. Tank 4				
	5. Tank 5				
SWITCHES	6. Tank 6				
INPUTS	7. Tank 7				
OUTPUTS	8. Tank 8				

ľ	MENU - SETUP	Thursday, March 16, 2023 12:16:25			
	CHANNELS	1. Tank 1			
	TOTALS	2. Tank 2			
	TIMERS	3. Tank 3			
		4. Tank 4			
	ALARMS	5. Tank 5			
	SWITCHES	6. Tank 6			
	INPUTS	7. Tank 7			
	OUTPUTS	8. Tank 8			
	C C C New				

Press Right Arrow key to step into channels.

Press **New** key to create a new channel. Go to page *47* for details.

Channel Parameters



- 1. Channel tag: Editable 2. Auto-generated
- channel #: Use to reorder channels
- 3. Function*: This is the function applied to the input source
- Scale
 - Scale Factor
 - Scale Linear 2-Pt
 - Scale Multi-Point
 - Scale Square
 - Root
 - Scale Exponent Round Horz Tank*
 - Units Conversion
 - Percent
 - (Bargraph)
 - Text (Percent)
- Math
 - Constant
 - Summation
 - Difference
 - Absolute
 - Difference
 - Absolute Value
 - Average
 - Weighted Average
 - Multiply
 - Divide
 - Exponent
 - Logarithm
 - Polynomial
 - Modulo
 - Trigonometry
 - % Efficiency

- **Open Channel Flow** Parshall Flumes
- V-Notch Weirs
- **Cipolletti Weirs**
- Rectangular Weirs w/o Contractions **Rectangular Weirs**
- with Contractions Compare
- Greatest

⊳

 \triangleright

- Least
- Middle of 3
- Less Than
- Measure
- Tare
- Maximum
- Minimum
- Duration
- Rate of Change .
- Filter
- Window Average
- IIR (First Order) •
- Cutoff •
- I imits
- Round
- Hysteresis .
- Delay
- Pulse Filter

See Channel & Math

Functions on page 21 for details.

Control Sampler On-Off Control

 \geq

- w/Randomizer
- On-Off Multi-Set

5.

Units: Engineering

units / time or none

Distance (Height)

None

Time

Volume

Weight

Percent

Amps

Volts

Logic

Counts

Custom

7. Input scale: Enter

9. Soft keys: These

screen in place

11. Display bargraph:

12. Colors: Select the

colors

bargraph & panel

10. Bargraph scale: Set

values

value

8

input and output

Cutoff: PV goes to

zero below the cutoff

change based on the

the 0 and 100% values

Display on the screen

6. Decimals: Number of

decimals for the PV

Pressure

Temperature

- Lead-Lag Control
- Pump Alternation
- Logic OR, AND,
- NŐT
- Select A or B
- Select 1,2,3
- Schedule
- Capture
- PID Control
- PWM Control
- Switch Position
- Relays
- Cycle Count Runtime
- Modbus
 - Time Since Read Time Since Write
- - Bitwise **Bitwise Constant**
 - Bitwise Hex
 - Bit Test .
 - Bitwise OR, AND,
 - NOT
 - Bitwise RSH, LSH
 - Bitwise Map
 - **Bitwise Count** Bitwise First, Last
 - Other
- 5 None (Reserved)
- 4. Input: Source for the channel (PV)
 - mA Input (4-20 mA)
 - Pulse Input
 - **Digital Input**

Timer Alarm mA Output

Modbus Input

Relay Output

Digital Output Modbus Output

- Channel Total

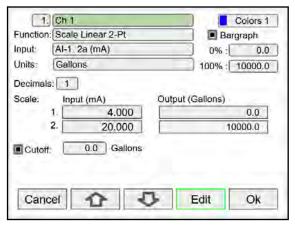
.

.

44

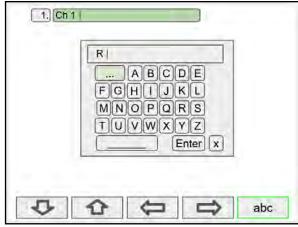
Data Entry Keypad

The system provides a soft keypad for entering values and tags; it contains numbers, alpha characters, and symbols.

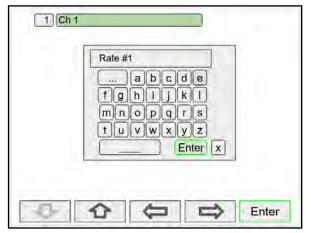


Press **Edit** key to start editing the channel configuration.

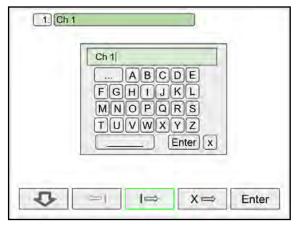
The green background indicates the field to be edited. Press **Edit** key again to change the channel's tag, this opens the data entry keypad.



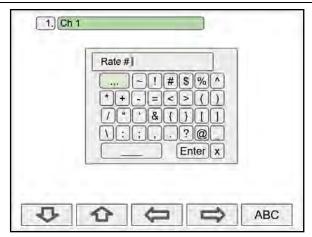
To change the character set, navigate to the **three dots** and press the key indicating the next set of characters.



When done typing the characters in the selected field, press the **Enter** key.



Use the Down Arrow key to navigate to the keypad. Use the $| \rightarrow$ and $\leftarrow |$ keys to move the cursor and use the $X \rightarrow$ key to delete characters. To enter characters in the selected text field, use the **arrow** keys to navigate through the popup keypad.

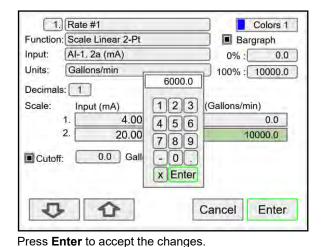


To enter symbols, press the **three dots** and select the desired symbol.

1. Rate #1			Colors 1
Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt		📄 🔳 Bar	graph
Input: AI-1. 2a (mA)		0%:	0.0
Units: Gallons/min	600.0	100% :[10000.0
Decimals: 1	000.0		
Scale: Input (mA)	123	(Gallons/m	in)
1. 4.00	456		0.0
2. 20.00	789	1	0.0000
Cutoff: 0.0 Gall	-0.	í	
	x Enter)	
	ir		_
J A	4	5	6

To enter numbers, select the numeric keypad, move the cursor to the insertion point and enter the number using the soft keys.

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller



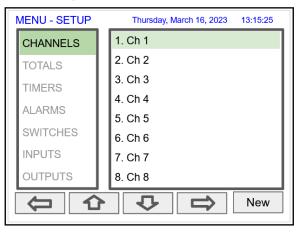
1. Rate #1	Colors 1		
Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph		
Input: AI-1. 2a (mA)	0% : 0.0		
Units: Gallons/min	100% : 6000.0		
Decimals: 1			
Scale: Input (mA) Out	put (Gallons/min)		
1. 4.000	0.0		
2. 20.000	6000.0		
Cutoff: 0.0 Gallons			
Cancel 1 Edit Save			

Press the **Save** key to save the changes. The bargraph is automatically adjusted to reflect the scale entered. The bargraph scaling can be changed without affecting the input scaling.

Setup Channels

The *Setup Channels* menu is used to configure each channel, enter a tag, select the input source, scale the input, and program other settings that will determine the channel's processing capabilities.

- Use the **Arrow** keys to navigate through the existing channels
- Press the New key to create a new channel
- Press the **Right Arrow** key to step into the channel setup
- Press the **Edit** key to make changes to a particular channel
- Press the Delete key to delete a channel

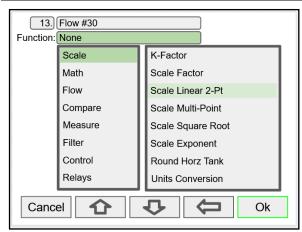


PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Create New Channel

MENU - SETUP	Thursday, March 16, 2023 13:15:25			
CHANNELS	1. Ch 1			
TOTALS	2. Ch 2			
TIMERS	3. Ch 3			
	4. Ch 4			
ALARMS	5. Ch 5			
SWITCHES	6. Ch 6			
INPUTS	7. Ch 7			
OUTPUTS	8. Ch 8			
C C C New				

To create a new channel press the New key.



Select the function to be applied to the input and press the **Ok** key.

	13. Flow #30 Colors 1				
F	Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt				
L I	nput:	Al-1. 2	a (mA)		
ι	Jnits:	Gallon	s /		
	Time		Gallons		
	Distanc	е	GAL		
	Volume		L		
	Pressure		IGAL		
	Weight		МЗ		
	Temperature BBL				
l '					
	Cancel 1 Ok				

Select the engineering units, decimal point, enter scale points and press the **Ok** key.

13.	untitle	ed				
Function	:None					
Input:	None					
Cano	el 🛛		L 1	ጉ	Edit	Save

Press the **Edit** key to edit the channel tag and other settings. Press the **Up** and **Down** arrow keys to select setting to be edited.

13.) Flow #30					
Function:	Scale Linear 2-Pt				
Input:	None				
	mA Input	AI-1. 2a (mA)			
	Pulse Input	AI-2. 2b (mA)			
	Modbus Input AI-3. 2c (mA)				
	Channel AI-4. 2d (mA)				
	Total AI-5. 3a (mA)				
	Timer AI-6. 3b (mA)				
Clock AI-7. 3c (mA)					
Cancel 1 Ok					

Select the input source for the channel.

Note: The inputs shown depend on the installed hardware and the configuration.

13	. Flow #30		Colors 1
Function	n: Scale Linear 2-Pt	🔳 Bar	graph
Input:	Al-1. 2a (mA)	0%:	0
Units:	Gallons/min	100% :	30000
Decima	ls: 0		
Scale:	Input (mA)	Output (Gallons/mi	n)
	1. 4.000		0
	2. 20.000	3	30000
Cutor	f: 0.0 Gallons		
_			
¢	ס ו ל	Edit	Save

Select number of decimals, scale the input, enter the cutoff value, select colors for bargraph and text, confirm the bargraph's scale, and press **Save**.

Feet & Inches Engineering Units

The Feet & Inches (Ft-In) units are entered in feet, inches, and decimal of an inch. The number of decimals selected correspond to the inches portion of the value.

The View and Screens show the feet value followed by the feet symbol, followed by the inches with decimals followed by the inch symbol (e.g. 48' 0.0").

The mA output from a level sensor can be displayed as level in feet & inches using one channel and as volume using a second channel.

Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1 Level Sensor 1 0% : 0.0 Units: Ft-In 100% : 48.0 Decimals: 1 4.000 0.0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Ft-In) 1. 4.000 0.0 2. 20.000 48.0 Cancel Image: Colors 1 Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 0 2 20.000 630000	1	Tank 1 Level		Colors 1
Units: Ft-In 100%: 48.0 Decimals: 1 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Ft-In) 1. 4.000 0.0 2. 20.000 48.0 Cutoff: 0.0 Ft-In Cancel Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: AI-1. Level Sensor 1 0%: 0 Units: Gallons 100%: 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 Scale: Input (mA) 0 2. 20.000 630000	Function	n: Scale Linear 2-Pt	🔳 🖪 Bar	graph
Decimals: 1 Scale: Input (mA) 1. 4.000 2. 20.000 48.0 Cutoff: 0.0 Function: Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Input: AI-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : Output: AI-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : Output: Gallons 100% : Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.0000 630000	Input:	AI-1. Level Sensor 1	0% :	0.0
Scale: Input (mA) Output (Ft-In) 1. 4.000 0.0 2. 20.000 48.0 Cutoff: 0.0 Ft-In Cancel Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 0 630000 1. 4.000 0 0 2. 20.000 630000 0	Units:	Ft-In	100% :[48.0
1. 4.000 0.0 2. 20.000 48.0 Cutoff: 0.0 Ft-In Cancel Image: Colors 1 Save 1. Tank 1 Volume Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000	Decima	ls: 1		
2. 20.000 48.0 Cutoff: 0.0 Ft-In Cancel Image: Colors 1 Save 1. Tank 1 Volume Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000	Scale:	Input (mA)	Output (Ft-In)	
Cutoff: 0.0 Ft-In Cancel Cancel Cancel Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0%: 0 Units: Gallons 100%: 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000		1. 4.000		0.0
Cancel Image: Colors 1 1. Tank 1 Volume Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 0 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000		2. 20.000		48.0
Cancel Image: Colors 1 1. Tank 1 Volume Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 0 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000	Cuto	F- 0.0 Ft-In		
1. Tank 1 Volume Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000				
1. Tank 1 Volume Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000				
1. Tank 1 Volume Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000	_			_
Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: AI-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 530000 530000 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 0 1. 4.000 0 0 2. 20.000 630000 0	Can	cel 🟠 🕄	Edit	Save
Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: AI-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 530000 530000 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 0 1. 4.000 0 0 2. 20.000 630000 0	-			
Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: AI-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 5 5 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 0 1. 4.000 0 0 2. 20.000 630000 0				
Input: Al-1. Level Sensor 1 0% : 0 Units: Gallons 100% : 630000 Decimals: 0 5 5 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 0 1. 4.000 0 0 2. 20.000 630000 0	1	.] Tank 1 Volume		Colors 1
Units: Gallons 100% 630000 Decimals: 0 0 0 0 1 100% 0 0 0 0 0 2 20.000 630000 0	Function	n: Scale Linear 2-Pt	🛛 🖬 Bar	graph
Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000	Input:	Al-1. Level Sensor 1	0%:	0
Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 2. 20.000 630000	Units:	Gallons	100% [630000
Scale: Input (mA) Output (Gallons) 1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000	Decima	Is: 0		
1. 4.000 0 2. 20.000 630000			Output (Gallons)	
20.000	1.000	the second se		0
		2. 20.000	6	30000
Cutoff: 0 Gallons				and a state of the
	Cutof	f: 0 Gallons		
Cancel 🟠 🞝 Edit Save	Can		L Edit	Save
			Luit	

Screen with Feet & Inches Units

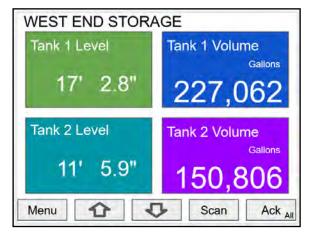
The screen to the right shows the level and volume of two tanks; the level is displayed in feet & inches and the volume in gallons.

According to the dimensions of the tank used in this example, the maximum height is 48 feet and the maximum volume is 630,000 gallons. The tank diameter is 48 feet.

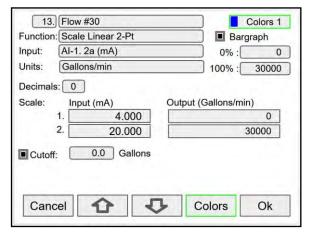
Because of the large signal amplification, the volume can fluctuate significantly while filling on emptying the tank. You can use the *Rounding* function to obtain a more stable reading (e.g. Round to nearest 50).

To create a channel with rounding function:

Go to Setup > Channel > Function > Filter > Round, and enter the desired rounding value.



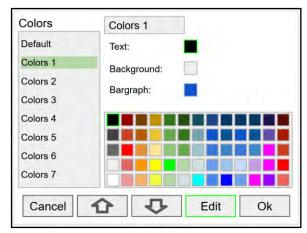
Bargraph, Background & Text Colors



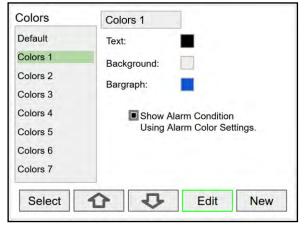
To select a channel color pattern, navigate to the Colors setting and press the **Colors** key.



Use the arrow keys to navigate the settings and press **Edit** to make changes.



Select the desired color and press $\mathbf{Ok}.$ Navigate to the other settings and make the necessary changes.



Select a color pattern or press the **Edit** key to make changes to the colors' tag, text, background, and bargraph.

Colors	Colors 1
Default	Text:
Colors 1	Background:
Colors 2	
Colors 3	Bargraph:
Colors 4	Show Alarm Condition
Colors 5	Using Alarm Color Settings.
Colors 6	
Colors 7	Manage

Press **Edit** to change text color, this applies to the channel tag, units, and value.

Colors	Colors 1
Default	Text:
Colors 1	Background:
Colors 2	
Colors 3	Bargraph:
Colors 4	Show Alarm Condition
Colors 5	Using Alarm Color Settings.
Colors 6	and the second sec
Colors 7	Manage

Press **Save** to save the color changes. Press **Select** to apply the color pattern to the channel. The **Manage** button is used to move or delete colors.

Colors 1

0.0

Bargraph

100% : 60000

0%:

Live Calibration

1. Channel 1	Colors 1
Function: Scale Linear 2-F	Pt Bargraph
Input: AI-1. 2a (mA)	0%:0
Units. Gallons	100% : 50000
Decimals: 0 Scale: Input (mA)	Output (Gallons/min)
1. 3.99	and the stand of the base had been been and the stand of
2. 20.0	50000
Cutoff: 0 Ga	allons
Live	Edit

Edit Channel

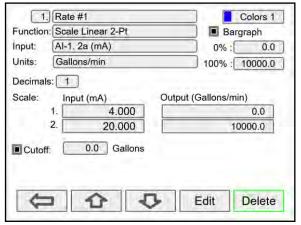
1. Rate #1 Colors 1 Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Bargraph Input: Al-1. 2a (mA) 0.0 0% : Units: Gallons/min 100% : 10000.0 Decimals: 1 Scale: Output (Gallons/min) Input (mA) 4.000 0.0 1. 2. 10000.0 20.000 0.0 Gallons Cutoff: っ Cancel $\mathbf{\Omega}$ Edit Ok

Decimals: 0 Output (Gallons/hr) Scale: Input (mA) 4.000 0 1. 2 20.000 60000 0.0 Gallons Cutoff: Cancel Ð Edit Save 1

To edit a channel press the **Edit** key and navigate to the setting you want to change, press **Edit** again and make the changes required.

After making all the changes, press the Save key.

Delete Channel



To delete a channel, press the **Delete** key and follow the instructions.

1.	Rate #1	Colors 1
Function	Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph
Input:	Al-1. 2a (mA)	0% : 0.0
Units:	Gallons/min	100% : 10000.0
Decimals	s: 1	1770 C
Scale:	Input (mA)	Output (Gallons/min)
	1. 4.000	0.0
	2. 20.000	10000.0
Cutoff	: 0.0 Gallo	RE YOU SURE?
		Delete this channel?
		Cancel Ok

Press the **Ok** key to delete the channel or the **Cancel** key to cancel delete action.

The *Live Calibration* feature is used to calibrate a channel by applying a live calibration signal.

- 1. From the Setup menu, navigate to the channel to be calibrated.
- 2. Go to Input 1 entry box
- 3. Apply Input 1 signal from sensor or calibrator
- Press & hold the Edit key and press the Live key a few time until a stable reading is displayed.
- 5. Release the Edit key; the input 1 value has been captured.
- 6. Repeat the steps above for the additional inputs to be calibrated.
- 7. Adjust the output values according to the calibrated inputs.
- 8. Press Save.

1. Rate #1

Input:

Units:

Function Scale Linear 2-Pt

Al-1. 2a (mA)

Gallons/hr

Scale Functions

Channels can be configured using various functions to fit a particular application.

- K-Factor
- Scale Factor
- Scale Linear 2-Point
- Scale Multi-Point
- Scale Square Root
- Scale Exponent
- Round Horizontal Tank
- Units Conversion
- Percent (Bargraph)
- Text (Percent)

2-Point Linear Scaling

Linear mode refers to basic 2-point scaling of a 4-20 mA signal in engineering units. The graph in Figure 24 shows the display response based on example scaling parameters. For this mode select [Scale Linear 2-Pt] from *Function* options, then enter your scaling parameters.

Pro	cess				Scali	ng Pa	arameters			
Input (mA)	Output (%)		mA Inp	ut:	4.000		Low	Value:	0.00	
4.00	0.00		mA Inp	ut:	20.000		High	Value:	100.00	
5.00	6.25				Line	ar Ro	sponse			
6.00	12.50				LINC		sponse			
7.00	18.75		100.00 +							
8.00	25.00									
9.00	31.25		80.00							
10.00	37.50		80.00							
11.00	43.75									
12.00	50.00	ut (%	60.00 -							
13.00	56.25	Output (%)								
14.00	62.50	0	40.00 +							
15.00	68.75									
16.00	75.00		20.00							
17.00	81.25									
18.00	87.50		0.00		8.00		40.00		20.0	
19.00	93.75		4.0	U	8.00		12.00	16.00	20.0	U
20.00	100.00					'n	nA Input			

Figure 24. Linear Response Graph

Square Root Scaling

Square root mode refers to 2-point scaling with square root extraction typically used to linearize the signal from a differential pressure transmitter and display the flow rate in engineering units. The graph in Figure 25 shows the display response based on example scaling parameters. For this mode select [Scale Square Root] from Function options.

The square root mode supports low-flow cutoff which can be used to suppress readings below a programmed value. Below the cutoff value, the controller will display "0".

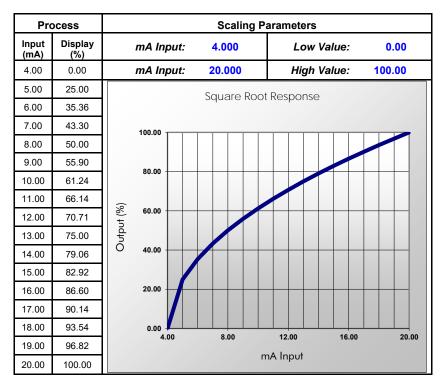


Figure 25. Square Root Response Graph

Scale Exponent

Exponent mode refers to 2-point scaling with programmable exponent, typically used in openchannel flow applications using weirs and flumes to linearize the signal from a level transmitter and display the flow rate in engineering units. The graph in Figure 26 shows the display response based on example parameters and exponent of "1.5". For this mode select [Scale Exponent] from Function options. The exponent mode supports lowflow cutoff which can be used to suppress readings below a programmed value. Below the cutoff value, the controller will display "0".

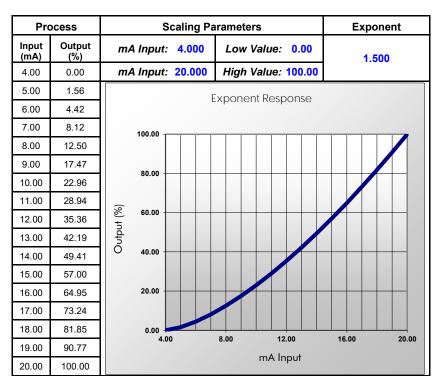


Figure 26. Exponent Response Graph

Round Horizontal Tank

The *Round Horizontal Tank* (RHT) function calculates the volume of round tank with flat ends, based on the diameter and length dimensions of the tank.

The input source for the channel calculating the volume must be a level channel with units of distance (height). The RHT function linearizes the signal from a level transmitter and displays the volume in engineering units. The graph in Figure 27 shows the display response based on tank example: Diameter = 48.00 inches Length = 120.00 inches For this mode select [*Round Horz*

Tank] from Function options.

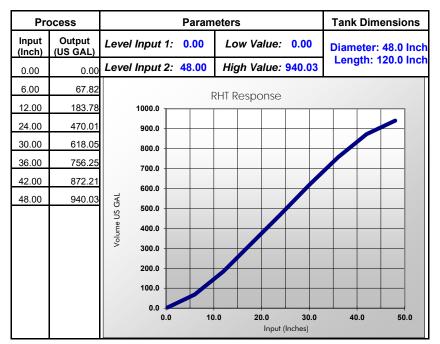


Figure 27. Round Horizontal Tank Volume Graph

Open Channel Flow Application

The ConsoliDator+, in combination with a level transmitter, makes for a practical way to measure and display open channel flow rate and total in most weirs and flumes and take periodic samples. There are two ways the user can program the ConsoliDator+ for open channel flow applications:

Programmable Exponent: In this method, all the user needs to do is

enter the exponent for the weir or flume into the ConsoliDator+ and the controller automatically raises the input signal to that power. For instance, to display open channel flow rate and total from a 3-inch Parshall flume and take a one pint sample every 100,000 gallons, the user would program the ConsoliDator+ as shown in the upper table on the right.

Specific Weir or Flume Function:

In this method, the user selects one of the following functions to be applied to the input from a menu in the ConsoliDator+: Parshall Flumes, V-Notch Weirs, Cipolletti Weirs, Rectangular Weirs with or without Contractions. The second table on the right shows the parameters the user then enters.

In addition, a total can set up as non-resettable, and a relay can be programmed to take a sample at user-defined intervals.

Programmable Exponent for Open Channel Flow

Function	Desire	Programming
Open Channel Flow	3" Parshall flume	Use Scale Exponent function Set Exponent to 1.547
Flow Rate 1	Millions of Gallons per Day (MGD)	Set 4 mA: 0 Set 20 mA: 3.508 Custom unit: MG; Time base: day Flow rate units: MG/day
Total 1	Millions of Gallons	Input: Flow Rate 1 Select unit = MG
Sampling Channel 2	Take a 1 pint sample every 100,000 gallons	Input: Total 1 Function: Sampler Sample Interval: 0.1 MG Sample Time: 10 sec
Sampling Relay 1	Turn valve on to take a sample	Input: Channel 2 (On / Off) Use a timer to count the time needed to take the sample
Total 2 Non-Resettable	Program controller so total 2 can never be reset	Input: Flow Rate 1 Set total 2 as non-resettable total
Screen	Display flow rate, totals, and relay status	Set a screen to display rate, total 1, total 2, and relay status.

Specific Weir or Flume Function for Open Channel Flow

Function	Desire	Programming
Open Channel Flow	3" Parshall flume	Create Channel 1 to measure head height 4 mA = 0 feet 20 mA = 3.000 feet
Flow Rate 1	Millions of Gallons per Day (MGD)	Create Channel 2 for flow rate Use Flow – Parshall Flumes function Constant K = 0.992 Head = Channel 1 head height Custom unit: MG; Time base: day
Total 1	Millions of Gallons	Input: Flow Rate 1 Select unit = MG
Sampling Channel 2	Take a 1 pint sample every 100,000 gallons	Input: Total 1 Function: Sampler Sample Interval: 0.1 MG Sample Time: 10 sec
Sampling Relay 1	Turn valve on to take a sample	Input: Channel 2 (On / Off) Use a timer to count the time needed to take the sample
Total 2 Non-Resettable	Program controller so total 2 can never be reset	Input: Flow Rate 1 Set total 2 as non-resettable total
Screen	Display flow rate, totals, and relay status	Set a screen to display rate, total 1, total 2, and relay status.

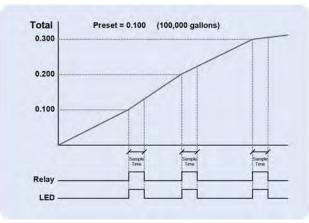


Figure 28. Total Relay Sampling Operation

Scale Multi-Point

The *Scale Multi-Point* function is used to linearize the signal from sensors with non-linear output or sensors used to measure volume in odd-shape vessels, where a 2-point scale cannot be used to get accurate readings. Another application for multi-point scaling is in open channel flow using weirs and flumes with flow equations not covered by the functions provided in the controller.

- Create a channel
- Function: Scale Multi-Point
- Input: Select the input sensor
- Units: Select engineering units
- Decimals: Number of decimals to display
- Scale: Insert the input and output values
- Cutoff: Select and enter the cutoff value

Function	Scale M	Aulti-Point	- Receipent
		A 57 8 - 2 - 53 6 6 4	Bargraph
Input:	Al-1. Le	evel Sensor 1	0%:
Units:	Gallons	6	100% : 60000
Decimals	s: 0		
Scale:	Input	(mA) C	Output (Gallons)
	1.	4.000	0
	2.	8.000	9000
	3.	12.000	20000
	4.	20.000	60000
Cutoff		0 Gallons	

The controller can be configured with up to 50 linearization points. The use of the ConsoliDator+ software is highly recommended for entering the linearization points.

Setup Math Functions

There are many math functions that can be applied to any channel, which allows the execution of simple or complex math functions. Math channels can be the source for other math channels, totalizers, alarms, and analog outputs.

List of Math Functions

- 1. Constant
- 2. Summation
- 3. Difference
- 4. Absolute Difference
- 5. Absolute Value
- 6. Average*
- 7. Weighted Average
- 8. Multiply
- 9. Divide
- 10. Exponent
- 11. Logarithm
- 12. Polynomial
- 13. Modulo
- 14. Trigonometry
- 15. % Efficiency

*Average can be used for applications requiring redundant sensors by selecting the *Exclude Fail Input* feature. The two 4-20 mA inputs must be set to break below a failed level value.

Application Example: % Efficiency

Description: Calculate the VOC Destruction Efficiency in a Thermal Oxidizer Thermal Oxidizer Efficiency = (Inlet VOC – Outlet VOC) / Inlet VOC 4-20mA output = 0-100% efficient Efficiency = ((Ch1 – Ch2)/Ch1)*100 Ch1 = Inlet VOC Ch2 = Outlet VOC

- AO-1 Source = Ch 20. VOC %Efficiency
- AO-1 Scale: 4-20 mA = 0-100% efficiency
- VOC: Volatile Organic Components

Scale	Weighted Average
Math	Multiply
Flow	Divide
Compare	Exponent
Measure	Logarithm
Filter	Modulo
Control	Trigonometry
Relays	% Efficiency

Select math function for % Efficiency and press Ok.

	VOC %Efficiency	Colors 1 Bargraph
Inputs:	((A-B) / A) x 100% 0%	
A:	1. Inlet VOC 100%	100.0
B:	2. Outlet VOC	
Units	%	
Decimal		

Enter the input sources for the math function, select the units and number of decimals, and press **Ok** and **Save**

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Additional Functions

Scale

Delay Pulse Filter

K-Factor Scale Factor Scale Linear 2-Pt Scale Multi-Point* Scale Square Root Scale Exponent Round Horz Tank Units Conversion Percent (Bargraph) Text (Percent) **Open Channel Flow** Parshall Flumes V-Notch Weirs **Cipolletti Weirs** Rectangular Weirs with End Contractions Rectangular Weirs w/o End Contractions Compare Greatest Least Middle of 3 Less Than Measure Tare Maximum Minimum Duration Rate of Change Filter Window Average IIR (First Order) Cutoff Limits Round Hysteresis

Control

Sampler **On-Off Control On-Off Multi-Set** Lead-Lag Control **Pump Alternation** Logic OR, AND, NOT Select (A or B) Select 1,2,3... Schedule Capture PID Control **PWM Control** Switch Position Relays Cycle Count Runtime Modbus Time Since Read Time Since Write Bitwise **Bitwise Constant Bitwise Hex** Bit Test Bitwise OR, AND, NOT Bitwise RSH, LSH Bitwise Map **Bitwise Count** Bitwise First, Last

MIMPORTANT

*Scale Multi-Point: There is no minimum input span requirement; it is up to the user to make sure the input values are correct.

Random Varying On-Off Control

The *On-Off Control* with the *Randomizer* function is used to prevent grease buildup in tank level control applications.

The controller randomly varies the *On* and *Off* points within the user-selected range.

- Create a channel
- Function: On-Off Control
- Input: Level or volume channel
- Enter On / Off points
- Enter the allowed +/- deviations

14. Random On/Off Color 1 Function: On-Off Control Tank 1 Level Input: Break: OFF Randomizer 20.00 +/-On: 2.00 Feet Off: 10.00 +/-2.00 Feet On Delay: 0 Seconds Off Delay: 0 seconds PUMP ON/PUMP OFF Units: J Cancel 1 Ok

After creating the On-Of Control with Randomizer channel, assign this channel as the input for the relay controlling the pump.

Control – Select 1,2,3 ...

The *Select 1,2,3* control function is used as a selector switch to select from 3 or more sources to be the output for the channel.

The input for the *Select* function must be capable of providing the values corresponding to the selection indexes (*i.e.* 0, 1, 2, 3, etc.).

- First create a channel to generate the switching points values (0, 1, 2, 3, etc.)
- Create a channel to switch the inputs
- Function: Select 1,2,3...
- Input: Channel with multi-point scaling or Modbus input.
- Selection: Insert the parameters to selected for the channel output.

Select 1,2,3 Function Operation

- Input AI-1 @ 4 mA Selector Switch channel 5 = 0 Channel 6. Switched Output displays Tank 1
- Input AI-1 @ 8 mA Selector Switch channel 5 = 1 Channel 6. Switched Output displays Tank 2
- Input AI-1 @ 12 mA Selector Switch channel 5 = 2 Channel 6. Switched Output displays Tank 3
- Input AI-1 @ 20 mA Selector Switch channel 5 = 3 Channel 6. Switched Output displays Tank 4

The input for the *Select 1,2,3* function can be a Modbus input value received from a Modbus Client.

Function:	Scale Multi-Point	Bargraph
Input: 1	AI-1. Selector Input	
Units:	None	
Decimals:	0	
Scale:	Input (mA)	Output
1.	4.000	0
2.	8.000	1
3.	12.000	2
4.	20.000	3
Cutoff:	0	
Cance		Edit Sav

After creating the multi-point channel, assign this channel as the input for the channel with the *Select 1,2,3* function.

6	. Switched Output	Colors 1
Function	n: Select 1,2,3	Bargraph
Input:	5. Selector Switch	
Units:	Gallons	
Decimal	s: 0	
Selectio	n:	
	0. 1. Tank 1	
	1. 2. Tank 2	
	2. 3. Tank 3	
	3. 4. Tank 4	
Cutof	f: 0	_
Can		Edit Save

PID Control Setup

The ConsoliDator+ can be set up with up to 8 control loops*; the following steps show an example of the PID setup process.

- Channel 1: PV Configure a channel with the 4-20 mA input provided by the transmitter measuring the process.
 Channel 2: Set Point
- Channel 2: Set Point This is the target setpoint for the process, which can be adjusted using the function keys.
- 3. Channel 3: Power Configure the initial PID Control parameters. These determine the power provided to Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) channel.
 - Bidirectional (Heating & Cooling)
 - Not Reverse (Heating)
 - Reverse (Cooling)
- Channel 4: PWM Control Configure the PWM Control channel to take the input from the Power channel and provide the control signal to the output controlling the load.
- PID Control Output Select the output from the ConsoliDator+ that is intended to control the device driving the load.
 - Digital Output: Connected to Solid State Relay
 - Analog Output: Connected to a power controller with 4-20 mA control signal.
 - Relay Output: Connected to a low power control relay.

- 6. PID Control Screen Configure the PID Control screen to show:
 - PV
 - Set Point
 - Power (%)
 - Assign function keys F1: PID Tuner (Manual) F2: Auto Tune F3: Set Point 1 F4: Next Screen

PID Co	ontrol 1			
P∖	/			F
			80	.3
Se	t Point			F
			90	0.0
Po	wer		-	%
Set	pt: 90 F		60.	50
Menu	PID Tuner 3	Auto Tune 3	Set 2	⇒

Temperature 4-20 mA Transmitter Input TT Temperature Sensor Al-1 **Digital Output** Electric Solid State Heating AO-1 Element Relay ConsoliDator+ **PID Controller** Load Power

PID Controller: Block Diagram for Heating

The following screens show the process for setting up a PID control application for heating. The values shown are for illustration only.

*It is possible to set up more than (8) PID control loops, contact Tech Support for details.

Setup Channel 1: PV

The first step is to set up the channel for the PV. In this example an RTD temperature transmitter is used.

1. PV	Color 1
Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph
Input: AI-1. RTD1	0%: 0.0
Units: (F	100% : 100.0
Decimals: 1	
Scale: Input (mA)	Output (F)
1. 4.000	0.0
2. 20.000	100.0
Cutoff: DO F	
Cancei 🟠 🔾	Bedit Ok

Channel 2: Set Point

Channel 2 is set up with a constant that will be used to change the set point using a function key and the target set point can be displayed in the PID Control screen.

Units: F 0% Decimals: 1 100% Value: 90.0 F	rgraph
Decimais:	_0.0_
Value: 90.0 F	10010
Cancel 🟠 🞝 Edit	

Channel 3: Power

Channel 3 is set up with the PID Control function.

The input for the PID control is the value reported by the PV channel.

The Set point uses the constant set up in channel 2.

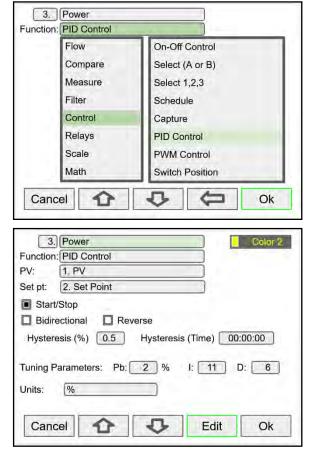
- Start/Stop: If selected, a function key or digital input can be used to start & stop the PID control.
- Bidirectional: This is used for heating & cooling.
- Reverse: Select for cooling only.
- Hysteresis: This is used for switching between heating & cooling outputs.
- Tuning Parameters: These values determine how fast the target set point is reached and how much overshoot occurs. It is best to run the Auto Tune function and then make any adjustments, if necessary.

Note: Auto Tune and Manual tune functions are assigned to function keys in the Screens menu.

Channel 4: PWM Control

Channel 4 is set up as the Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) control channels. This channel provides the signal to the actual hardware outputs:

Digital output or
 Relay



Function: PWM 0	Control		
Input: 3. Pow	er		
Reverse (Neg	gative Input)		
Control Period:	10	seconds	
Output On (Minin	num): 0.5	seconds	
Output Off (Minin	num): 0.5	seconds	
Units: ON/O	FF		
	A A		
Cancel	0 0	Edit	Ok

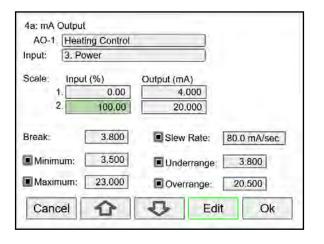
PID Control Using Digital Output

In this example, digital output 1 (DO-1) takes the input from the PWM channel (4. PWM Heat); DO-1 drives a low voltage Solid State Relay (SSR 1). The SSR 1 in turn drives the load or a larger relay.

DO-	SSR 1 Control
Input:	4. PWM Heat
Break:	Digital Off
	rt Output

PID Control Using Analog Output

In this example the signal from the PID Control channel (3. Power) is used to control a 4-20 mA analog output (AO-1). The analog output is connected to a power controller, which in turn drives the load.



PID Control Using Mechanical Relays

PID Control Using Mechanical Relays Mechanical relays can be used to control slow PID processes, the internal relay can drive a high voltage SSR (Solid State Relay).

In this example, relay 1 (RY-1) takes the input from the PWM channel (4. PWM Heat); RY-1 drives a high voltage Solid State Relay (SSR). The SSR in turn drives the load.

Note: Mechanical relays are not recommended for PID control because of the large number of cycles needed to maintain the process at the target set point.

6a: Relay Output RY-1: 6a. Heat Control Input: 4. PWM Output	Runtime: OFF 01:58:13
Set (On): 90.0 Reset (Off): 80.0	On Delay: 0.0 sec Off Delay: 0.0 sec
Break: Realy Off	Pulse Output On Time: 1.0 sec Off Time: 1.0 sec
Cancel	Edit Rset RY-1

PID Control Screen

Finally set up the PID screen to display the PV, Set Point, and the % Power being delivered to the load. The function keys can be assigned the following functions:

- F1: Manual PID Tuner
- F2: Auto Tune PID
- F3: Set Point
- F4: Navigate to the next screen

Additional screens can be used to display other parameters:

- Analog inputs
- Set point channels
- PWM status
- PID Start/Stop function key
- Analog outputs

The Switches function can be used to change the target set point using a function key or a digital input.

Start / Stop PID with Digital Input

A digital input or a function key can be used to start/stop the PID control process.

PID Co	ntrol 1			
PV				F
			8	0.3
Se	t Point			F
			9	0.0
Po	wer			%
Set	pt: 90 F		60	.50
Menu	PID Tuner	Auto Tune	Set 2	

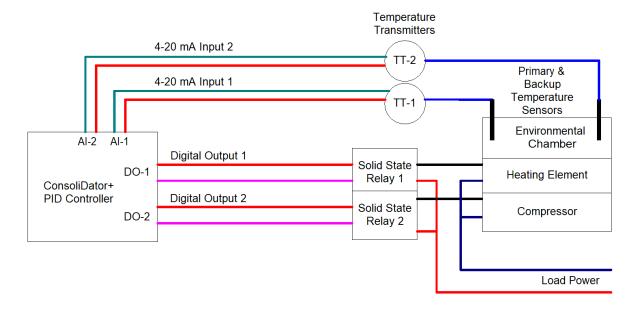
DI-1 Sta	rt/Stop PID		
Active Lo	W		
Function: Sta	rt / Stop - 3.	Power	

PID Control Adjustments

Issue	Try This
There is too much overshoot	 Increase the Proportional band (Pb) Increase the Derivative (D) setting
The process is too slow to reach the target	 Decrease the Proportional band (Pb) Increase the Integral (I) setting

Note: The PID controller response time is 1 second.

PID Controller: Block Diagram for Heating & Cooling Using SSR



Channel 3: PID Control - Power

The input for the PID control is the value reported by the PV channel 1.

The Set point uses the constant set up in channel 2.

- Start/Stop: If selected, a function key can be used to start & stop the PID control.
- Bidirectional: Select this for heating & cooling.
- Reverse: Do not select (This is for cooling only).
 Hysteresis: This is used for switching between
- heating & cooling outputs.
- Tuning Parameters: These values determine how fast the target set point is reached and how much overshoot occurs. It is best to run the Auto Tune function and then make any adjustments, if necessary.

Note: Auto Tune and Manual tune functions are assigned to function keys in the Screens menu.

Channel 4: PWM Heating Control

Channel 4 is set up as the Pulse Width Modulation (4. PWM Heat) heating control channel. This channel provides the signal to the actual hardware outputs:

1) Digital output or

2) Relay

Notes:

- 1) Do not select Reverse (used for cooling only).
- 2) The units must be ON/OFF or other logic units. Custom units can be set up.

Function: PID Control PV: 1. PV Set pt: 2. Set Point Image: Start/Stop 1. PV	
Start/Stop	
알 것, 또 것 안 안 드 것 이 것 같아.	
Bidirectional Reverse	100
Hysteresis (%) 0.5 Hysteresis (Time) 00:00	:00
Tuning Parameters: Pb: 2 % I: 11 D:	6
Units: %	

Functio	n:[PWM Contr	ol				
Input:	3. Power					
Rev	verse (Negative	e Input)				
Control	Period:		10	seconds		
Output	On (Minimum)		0.5	seconds		
Output	Off (Minimum)		0.5	seconds		
Units:	ON/OFF					
-	icel 🕥	-10-	-	Edit	_	

PID Control Heating Using Digital Output

In this example, digital output 1 (DO-1) takes the input from the PWM channel (4. PWM Heat); DO-1 drives a low voltage Solid State Relay (SSR 1). The SSR 1 in turn drives the heating element or a larger relay.

DO-	1 SSR 1 Control
Input:	4. PWM Heat
Break:	Digital Off
	ert Output
Can	

Channel 5: PWM Cooling Control

Channel 5 is set up as the Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) cooling control channel. This channel provides the signal to the actual hardware outputs:

1) Digital output or

2) Relay

Notes:

- 1) Select Reverse for cooling.
- The units must be ON/OFF or other logic units. Custom units can be set up.

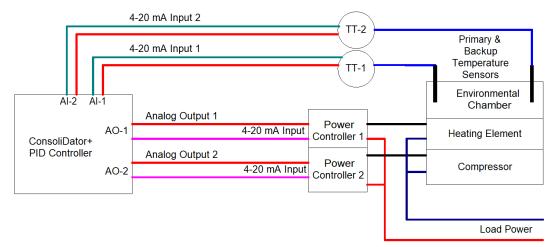
Input:	3. Power	
Rev	erse (Negative Input)	
Control	Period: 1	0 seconds
Output	On (Minimum): 0.	5 seconds
Output	Off (Minimum): 0.	5 seconds
Units:	ON/OFF	

PID Control Cooling Using Digital Output

In this example, digital output 2 (DO-2) takes the input from the PWM channel (5. PWM Cool); DO-2 drives a low voltage Solid State Relay (SSR 2). The SSR 2 in turn drives the compressor or a larger relay.

DO-2	SSR 2 Control		
nput:	5. PWM Cool		
Break:	Digital Off		

PID Controller: Block Diagram for Heating & Cooling Using Analog Outputs



Notes:

- 1) The Switches function can be used to manually switch between primary and backup sensors, using a function key or digital input.
- 2) The Average function can be used to continuously average two sensors and to ignore a failed sensor, while continue to use the good sensor.
- 3) If the primary sensor fails, the system can be configured to switch to the backup sensor automatically by setting an alarm to monitor the primary sensor and using the Switch function to get the PV from the backup sensor.

PID Control: Heating Using Analog Output

In this example the signal from the PID Control channel (3. Power) is used to control a 4-20 mA analog output (AO-1. Heating Control). The analog output is connected to a power controller, which in turn drives the heating element.

Note that channel (3. Power) is scaled to output 4-20 mA for 0 to 100% power.

AO-1. Heating Control	
Input: 3. Power	
Scale: Input (%)	Output (mA)
1. 0.00	4.000
2. 100.00	20.000
Break: 3.800	Slew Rate: 80.0 mA/sec
Minimum: 3.500	Underrange: 3.800
Maximum: 23.000	Overrange: 20.500
Cancel	Edit Ok

PID Control: Cooling Using Analog Output

In this example the signal from the PID Control channel (3. Power) is used to control a 4-20 mA analog output (AO-2. Cooling Control). The analog output is connected to a power controller, which in turn drives the compressor.

Note that channel (3. Power) is scaled to output 4-20 mA for 0 to -100% power.

AO-2. Cooling Control	
Input: 3. Power	
Scale: Input (%)	Output (mA)
1. 0.00	4.000
2100.00	20.000
Break: 3.800	Slew Rate: 80.0 mA/sec
	Underrange: 3.800
Maximum: 23.000	Overrange: 20.500

PID Control Configuration Using ConsoliDator+ Software

The easiest way to configure the ConsoliDator+ PID Controller is using the software. Most of the functions are set up using the Channels menu. The following images illustrate how to configure the controller using the following advanced user functions:

- Average function for two sensors
- Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) for SSR control
- Heating & Cooling PWM set up
- Switch function to quickly change target set point
- Switch function to select which RTD is used

Average Function Setup

The average function can be used to get a better process temperature or to provide the system with a backup sensor. By selecting "Exclude Failed Inputs" under the Average function setup, the good sensor is used to control the process. An alarm can be set up to alert the operator of a sensor failure.

1) Set up channel 1 to process the signal from RTD1.

ili ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable C		- 🗆 X
Channels PV 2 PV 2 PV 4VG POWER PWW COOL PWW HEAT PVW COOL SPUCOL SP2 COOL SP2 COOL SP3 HEAT PV	Channel 1 Display Tag: 1. PV 1 Name for the Channel, 15 characters mu Function: Scale Linear 2-Pt Input: Al-1.RTD1 Units: C Decimals: 1 + -	Color Scheme:	0.0 100.0
10. SP4 HEAT	Scale: Input (mA)	Output (C)	
Totals	1. 4	.000 0.0	
Timers	2. 20	.000 100.0	
♦ Alarms			
 Switches Sw1. Active SP 	Cutoff: 0.0	C	
Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2 Inputs	New Copy D	elete	
Outputs			
 Screens PID Control Set Points 			
3. PWM H&C	-		

2) Set up channel 2 to process the signal from RTD2.

ili ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected ↓ Read	0	UID: 727P-G6H5-6P Model: PD9000-XY-	GH-JAHX	IORY		-	×
Channels PV 1 	Channel 2	-						
2. PV 2	Display Tag		2 characters max.		Color S	cheme: P\	·	
3. PV AVG		Scale Linear				0%	0.0	
4. POWER	Function:	Scale Linear	2-Pt		✓ Bargraph	0%	0.0	
5. PWM COOL	Input: Al	-2. RTD-2				100%	100.0	
6. PWM HEAT								
7. SP1 COOL	Units: C							
8. SP2 COOL	Decimals:	1+-						
9. SP3 HEAT								
10. SP4 HEAT		put (mA)		Output (C	:)			
Totals	1.		4.000			0.0		
Timers	2.		20.000		1	00.0		
Alarms	(The second	_						
 Switches 	Cutoff		0.0 C					
Sw1. Active SP			_					
Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2	New	Сору	Delete	20				
▶ Inputs								
Outputs								
▲ Screens								
1. PID Control								
2. Set Points								
3. PWM H&C	-							

Instruction Manual

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

3) Set up channel 3 to average channels 1 and 2.

ille ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected ↓ Read 🖻 Write	Multivariable Controller UID: 727P-G6H5-6PGH-JAHJ Model: PD9000-XY-4PI-3AI-	C 10AD-10RY		-	×
 Channels 1. PV 1 2. PV 2 	Channel 3 Display Tag: 3.	PV AVG	Color S	cheme: PV		
3. PV AVG 4. POWER	Function: Average		✓ Bargraph	0%	0.0	
5. PWM COOL 6. PWM HEAT 7. SP1 COOL 8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT Totals Timers		1. PV 1: 2. PV 2		100%	100.0	
Alarms	✓ Exclude Failed	d Inputs				
 Switches Sw1. Active SP Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2 Inputs 	Units: C Decimals: 1 -	+				
 Outputs Screens PID Control Set Points PWM H&C 	New	Copy Delete				

Configure PID Control Power Channel

The PID Control channel determines how the power is delivered to the output devices. The PID Control channel can be used as the input to the PWM channels for heating & cooling or as the input to the 4-20 mA analog outputs connected to power controllers.

The set point value is selected using the Switch function, the setup for the set points and how to switch them is shown below.

Note: The set points and Switch function must be set up before setting up this channel, otherwise use a constant as the set point to begin.

- Select Start / Stop to manually control the PID process.
- Select Bidirectional for heating & cooling applications.
- The tuning parameters are automatically updated after running the Auto Tune PID function using the function keys.
- Manual tuning can be done using the function keys.

III ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller − □ ×
 Channels 1. PV 1 2. PV 2 3. PV AVG 	Channel 4 Display Tag: 4. POWER Name for the Channel, 15 characters max.
4. POWER	Function: PID Control Bargraph 0% 0.00
5. PWM COOL 6. PWM HEAT 7. SP1 COOL 8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT Totals Timers b Alarms	PV: 3. PV AVG 100% 100.00 Set pt: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Start / Stop Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Start / Stop Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Start / Stop Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP Image: Sw1. Active SP<
 Switches Sw1. Active SP 	Units: %
Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2 Inputs	New Copy Delete
Outputs	
 Screens 1. PID Control 2. Set Points 	
3. PWM H&C	

Configure PWM Control Heating Channel

The PID Control power channel is used as the input for the PWM heating channel.

Do NOT select Reverse for heating applications. This channel is used as the input to the digital output (DO-1), which in turn drives a Solid State Relay (SSR1) providing power to the heating element.

IMPORTANT

The units must be ON/OFF or other logic units.

Ile ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected ↓ Read 🖄 Write	Multivariable Controller UID: 727P-G6H5-6PGH-JAHX Model: PD9000-XY-4PI-8AI-10	NAC-10RY	· 7)	
4. POWER	Channel 5				
5. PWM HEAT	Display Tag: 5	PWM HEAT	Color Scheme:	PWR	
6. PWM COOL		nel, 15 characters max.			
7. SP1 COOL	Function: PWM	Control	Bargraph 0%	Ū.	
8. SP2 COOL	runction. Povin	Control			
9. SP3 HEAT	Input: 4. POWE	R	100%	100	
10. SP4 HEAT	Reverse				
Totals		10			
Timers	Control Period:	10 seconds			
♦ Alarms	Output On (Minin	mum): 0.5 seconds			
 Switches 					
Sw1. Active SP	Output Off (Mini	mum): 0.5 seconds			
Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2	Units: ON/OFF				
▶ Inputs	and the second s				
 Outputs 					
▶ mA Output	New	Copy Delete			
Relay Output					
Digital Output					
DO-1. SSR1 Heat Cntrl					
DO-2. Digital Out 2					
DO-3. Digital Out 3					
DO-4. Digital Out 4					
Modbus Output					

Configure PWM Control Cooling Channel

The PID Control power channel is used as the input for the PWM cooling channel.

IMPORTANT

The units must be ON/OFF or other logic units.

Reverse must be selected for cooling applications. This channel is used as the input to the digital output (DO-2), which in turn drives a Solid State Relay (SSR2) providing power to the compressor.

Ile ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller ↓ Read Id? Write ID: 727P-98H5-89GH-JA Model: PD9000-XV-4PI-3A Model: PD9000-XV-4PI-3A Id Id	HX A-10AO-10RY	- 🗆 X
4. POWER 5. PWM HEAT	Channel 6 Display Tag: 6. PWM COOL	Color Scheme:	IK.
6. PWM COOL	Name for the Channel, 15 characters max.		
7, SP1 COOL 8, SP2 COOL	Function: PWM Control	Bargraph 0%	0.00
9. SP3 HEAT	Input: 4. POWER	100%	100.00
10. SP4 HEAT	Reverse		
Totals			
Timers	Control Period: 10 second	nds	
▶ Alarms	Output On (Minimum): 0.5 seconds		
▲ Switches			
Sw1. Active SP	Output Off (Minimum): 0.5 seconds		
Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2	Units: ON/OFF		
▶ Inputs			
▲ Outputs			
♦ mA Output	New Copy Delete		
Relay Output			
A Digital Output			
DO-1. SSR1 Heat Cntrl			
DO-2. Digital Out 2			
DO-3. Digital Out 3			
DO-4. Digital Out 4			
Modbus Output			

Configure Set Point Channels

Set points 1 - 4 are configured the same way.

- Display Tag: Description
- Function: Math > Constant
- Units: Select according to the PV being used
- Decimals: Select number of decimals
- Value: Enter initial value, this can be changed with function keys
- Color Scheme: Select colors to display set point

Ile ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller	IX +10AO-10RY		
Channels 1. PV 1	Channel 7			
2. PV 2	Display Tag: 7. SP1 COOL	Color Scheme:	SetPt	
3. PV AVG	Name for the Channel, 15 characters max.			
4. POWER	Function: Constant	Bargraph 0%	0.0	
5. PWM HEAT	Units: C	100%	100.0	
6. PWM COOL	Units: C			
7. SP1 COOL	Decimals: 1 + -			
8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT	Value: 0.0			
Totals	New Copy Delete			
Timers	the second se			
▶ Alarms				
▲ Switches				
Sw1. Active SP				
Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2				
▶ Inputs				
Outputs				
▲ Screens				
1. PID Control				
2. Set Points				
3. PWM H&C				

Configure the Switches Function

Switch 1 tag: Active SP

A four-way switch is used to select four set points, previously configured using constants and the input to channels.

A function key is set up in the Screen menu to select SP1 through S

P4.Additional actions can be selected when the switch moves through the various positions.

ille ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected ↓ Read ピ Write	Multivariable Cont UID: 727P-G6H5- Model: PD9000-X	6PGH-JAHX		-	×
 Channels 1. PV 1 2. PV 2 3. PV AVG 4. POWER 	Switch 1 Display Tag: S Name for the Swit Type: 4 Way	w1. Active SP ch, 15 characters max.		Color Scheme: 🚺 Active S	p.	
5. PWM HEAT 6. PWM COOL 7. SP1 COOL 8. SP2 COOL	Pos 1. 7. SP1 C Pos 2. 8. SP2 C	OOL	Cool 1 Cool 2			
9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT Totals	Pos 3. 9. SP3 H Pos 4. 10. SP4	HEAT	Heat 3 Heat 4			
Timers	Pos 1 Action: None Pos 2 Action: None Pos 3 Action: None					
Sw1. Active SP Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2	Pos 4 Action: 1	None				
Inputs Outputs Screens I. PID Control	New	Copy Dele	te			
2. Set Points 3. PWM H&C						

The Switches function can be used to manually switch the active sensor.

A function key can be assigned to control which sensor is used.

In this setup, the internal horn sounds every time the sensors are switched.

ille ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected ↓ Read 🖻 Writ		le Controller 2-G6H5-6PGH-JAHX 29000-XY-4PI-8AI-10AD-10F	रा		-	×
Channels 1. PV 1	Switch 2	Sw2. RTD1 or R1	D2	Color Scheme:	Default	-	
2. PV 2 3. PV AVG		tch, 15 characters i					
4. POWER	Type: 2 Way			✓ Remember	r ()		
5. PWM HEAT 6. PWM COOL	Pos 1. AI-1. RT	D1	RTD1				
7, SP1 COOL	Pos 2. Al-2. R	TD2	RTD2				
8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT	Pos 1 Action:						
10. SP4 HEAT Totals	Pos 2 Action:	Horn Test					
Timers	New	Copy	Delete				
Alarms							
Switches							
Sw1. Active SP							
Sw2, RTD1 or RTD2							
Inputs							
🔺 mA Input							
AI-1. RTD1							
AI-2. RTD2							
AI-3. RTD2							
AI-4. RTD2_2	-						

Configure the Digital Outputs

The digital outputs are controlled by the PWM channels and are connected to the SSRs.

DO-1 is used to drive SSR1, which provides power to the heating element.

ile ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller ↓ Read ☆ Write ↓ UID: 7270-46H5-46H-JAHX Model: PD8000-XY-4PI-8AH-(0ACH0RY	- 0	×
File Connections About 4. POWER 5. PWM HEAT 6. PWM COOL 7. SP1 COOL 8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT Totals Timers 4 Switches 5w1. Active SP Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2 4 Jourgus 4 Outputs 5 mA Output 5 Relay Output 4 Digital Output 5 DO-3. SIGN Cool Ctrl DO-3. Signal Out 3			
DO-4. Digital Out 4			
Modbus Output			

DO-2 is used to drive SSR2, which provides power to the compressor.

illi ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller	- 🗆 ×
4. POWER 5. PWM HEAT 6. PWM COOL 7. SP1 COOL 8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT Totals Timers 9. Alarms 4. Switches 5. Sw1. Active SP 5. Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2 9. Inputs 4. Outputs 9. mA Output 9. Relay Output 9. Relay Output 9. Relay Output 10-3. SIR1 Heat Cirl DO-3. Digital Out 3 DO-4. Digital Out 4 Modbus Output	Digital Output 2 Display Tag: DO-2, SSR2 Cool Ctrl Name for the digital output channe; 15 characters max. Input: 6. PWM COOL Break: Digital Off • Invert Output	

Configure the PID Control Screens

The screens are configured according to the application. There are three values needed for monitoring the PID control process.

- PV
- Set Point
- % Power

The function keys can be assigned as desired.

- F1: Manual Tune
- F2: Auto Tune
- F3: Active Set Point controlled with Sw1
- F4: Next Screen

ili ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller ↓ Read @ Write ☐ Made: Poloco.371.48F.684.10A.0-1077	×
7. SP1 COOL 8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT Totals Timers 4 Airms 4 Switches Sw1. Active SP Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2 5 Inputs	Screen 1 Title: 1. PID Control Name for the screen, 23 characters max. 3. PV AVG Sw1. Active SP 4. POWER Show Bargin Auto Scan Dwell Time	aphs Only
Outputs MA Output	Add Insert Remove T 4	5 +
 Relay Output Digital Output 	F1: Manual Tune - 4. POWER	
DO-1. SSR1 Heat Ctrl	F2: Auto Tune - 4. POWER	
DO-2. SSR2 Cool Ctrl	F3: Next - Sw1. Active SP	
DO-3. Digital Out 3	F4: Next Screen	
DO-4. Digital Out 4 Modbus Output		
▲ Screens	New Copy Delete	
1. PID Control		
2. Set Points		

This screen is used to display the set point configured using channels 7 - 10.

The function keys are assigned as follows:

- F1: Start / Stop the PID control process
- F2: Quick access to changed SP1
- F3: Quick access to changed SP2
- F4: Next Screen

ille ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller ↓ Read ⊮ Write □ UD: 7270-x6845-69GH-JAHX Model: PD9000-XY-49H-SAL-10AD-10RY	- o ×
 7. SP1 COOL 8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT Totals Timers b Alarms c Switches Sw1. Active SP Sw2. RTD1 or RTD2 b Inputs Outputs b mA Output b Relay Output b Digital Output DO-3. Digital Out 3 DO-4. Digital Out 4 Modbos Output 	8. SP2 COOL 9. SP3 HEAT 10. SP4 HEAT	show Title show Channel # show Bargraphs Bargraphs Ciny uto Scan Ovell Time Seconds: 5 + -
Screens 1, PID Control 2, Set Points	New Copy Delete	

This screen is used to display the PV and the status of the PWM channels.

The function keys are assigned as follows:

- F1: Quick access to changed SP3
- F2: Quick access to changed SP4
- F3: Switch between RTD1 and RTD2 sensors
- F4: Next Screen

ille ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected Multivariable Controller ↓ Read Lin Write Controller Controller	~	×
10. SP4 HEAT Totals Timers 4 Alarms 5 Witches 5 W1. Active SP 5 W2. RTD1 or RTD2 5 Inputs 6 Outputs 9 mA Output 9 Relay Output 10 Do-1. SSR1 Heat Ctrl 10 Do-3. Digital Out 3 10 Do-4. Digital Out 3 10 Do-4. Digital Out 4 Modbus Output 4 Screens 1. PID Control 2. Sst Peints	Screen 3 Title: 3. • PWM H&C Name for the screen, 23 characters max. 3. PV AVG 5. PWM HEAT 6. PWM COOL Ø More Registers Conv. Add Insert Remove Fi: Set Value - 9. SP3 HEAT F2: Set Value - 10. SP4 HEAT F3: Next - Sw2, RTD1 or RTD2 F4:		
3. PWM H&C	New Copy Delete		
Data Logs ♦ System			

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

PID Control Screens

This is the main PID Control screen after power up. The Power channel displays the message STOPPED. The next screen has the function key to start the PID control.

- PV AVG: 23.3°C
- Active Set Point: 0.0°C
- % Power: STOPPED

Press the F4 key to go to the next screen and start the PID control process.

The function keys can be assigned as desired.

- F1: Manual Tune
- F2: Auto Tune
- F3: Next Set Point switched with Sw1
- F4: Next Screen

This is the Set Points screen.

- SP1: 0.0°C
- SP2: 10.0°C
- SP3: 65.0°C
- SP3: 85.0°C

Press the F4 key to go to the next screen and access the function keys for changing SP3 (Set 9) and (Set 10).

The function keys are assigned as follows:

- F1: Start Press to start the PID control
- F2: Set 7 Press to change SP1
- F3: Set 8 Press to change SP2
- F4: Next Screen

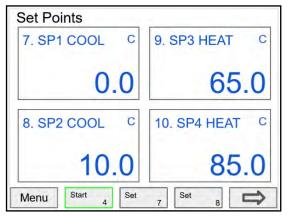
Press the F4 key twice to go to the main PID Control screen.

This is the main PID Control screen after pressing the Start key.

The Power channel outputs -100% indicating that is driving the compressor at full power.

- PV AVG: 23.3°C
- Active Set Point: 0.0°C
- % Power: -100.00%





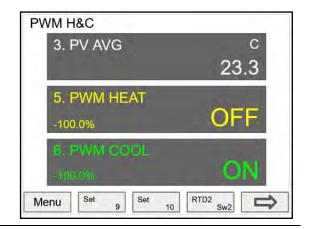
PID Control	126
PV AVG	С
	23.3
Active SP	C
Cool 1	0.0
POWER	%
Set pt: 0 C	-100.00
Menu PID Tuner Auto	Tune 4 Cool 2 Sw1

This is the PWM H&C screen, it shows the PV and the status of the heating and cooling channels.

- Power % negative: PWM Cooling
- Power % positive: PWM Heating
- Power % 0.00: Heating & Cooling are OFF

The Power channel outputs -100% indicating that is driving the compressor at full power.

- F1: Set 9 Press to change SP3
- F2: Set 10 Press to change SP4
- F3: RTD2 Press to switch to RTD 2 sensor
- F4: Next Screen



Open Channel Flow

The built-in math formulas in the ConsoliDator+ makes the setup of open channel flow applications an easy task. All you need to know is the type of device being used and the formula for calculating the flow rate using the head height.

The first thing to do is to create a channel for measuring the head height of the weir or flume.

This example shows the setup for a 3" Parshall Flume with a maximum head height of 3 feet.

1. Hea	d Height	Colors 1
Function: Sca	le Linear 2-Pt	Bargraph
Input: AI-1	. Flume 1 Sensor	0%: 0
Units: Fee	t	100% . 3.000
Decimals: 3		
Scale: In	put (mA)	Output (Feet)
1.	4.000	0.000
2.	20.000	3.000
Cutoff:	0.0 Feet	
Cancel	0 0	Colors Ok

Scale the 4-20 mA input

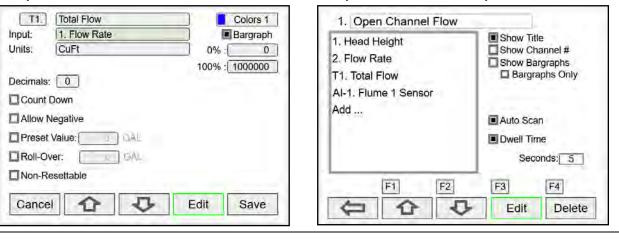
2. Flow Rate Function: Parshall Flumes Scale Parshall Flumes Math V-Notch Weirs Cipolletti Weirs Flow Compare Rectangular Weirs R-Weirs w/Contraction Measure Filter Control Relays Cancel n J Ok

Select the type of weir or flume installed

	v Rate Colors	l.
Function: Par	shall Flumes 📃 🔳 Bargraph	
	0% : 0.00	0
	100% : 5.42	8
Formula	Q = K H^n	
Constant K:	0.9920 (Q = cuFt/sec)	
Head:	1. Height Feet	
Exponent:	1.547	
	t/sec Decimals:	
Cancel	C J Edit Ok	

Enter the constant K (for Q = cuFt/sec), the channel used for measuring the head height and the specified exponent. Select the flow rate units. The Controller calculates the flow rate in the specified engineering units. The units can be changed at any time without making any other changes.

Setup Screen to Monitor Open Channel Flow



Setup Totalizer Based on Flow Rate

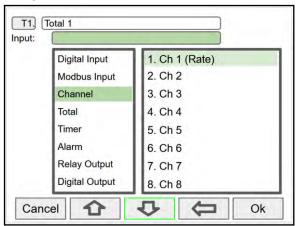
Setup Totalizers

The totalizers are setup the same way as the channels. The rate from an analog or pulse input channel is integrated over the specified time unit to generate an accumulated total that can be configured to count up or count down. Each total can be configured as "nonresettable"*, which means the total reset functions are not available for it.

The pulse inputs can be either integrated from a rate channel or they can be directly totalized based on the pulse count and K-Factor value; this is the most accurate method because every pulse is counted.

*Note: The non-resettable function can be disabled by the user at any time, after unlocking a password-protected controller.

MENU - SETUP	Thursday, March 16, 2023	14:40:00
CHANNELS	T1. Total 1	
TOTALS	T2. Total 2	
TIMERS	T3. Total 3	
ALARMS	T4. Total 4	
	T5. Total 5	
SWITCHES	T6. Total 6	
INPUTS	T7. Total 7	
OUTPUTS	T8. Total 8	
		New



Select the rate input channel for the total and press Ok.

Setup Total with Pulse Input Source

T1.	Total 1	Colo	ors 1
Input:	Ch 1 (Rate)	🔲 🔳 Barg	raph
Units:	Gallons	0% :	0
		100% : 1000	000
Decimal	s: 0		
Coun	t Down		
Allow	Negative		
Prese	et Value: 👘 🕅 GAL		
Prese			
Roll-0			
Roll-0	Over: GAL Resettable	Edit Sa	ive

Select total units, count up or down, enter preset and roll-over values, and select non-resettable if required. *After pressing* **Save**, press **Yes** to reset the total to the preset value.

Pulse Input	PI-1. 1a (Pulse)
Digital Input	PI-2. 1b (Pulse)
Modbus Input	PI-3. 1c (Pulse)
Channel	PI-4. 1d (Pulse)
Total	i na stati ten i
Timer	
Alarm	
Relay Output	

Pulse inputs can be totalized directly without the need to create a rate channel.

T2.]	Total 2			Colors 1
Input:	PI-1. 1a (Puls	se)		Bargraph
Units:	Gallons		0% :	0
K-Factor:	1.000	Pulses/Gallon	100% :	1000000
Decimals:	0			_
Count [Down			
Allow N	egative			
Preset	Value:	Gallons		
Roll-Ov	er:	Gallons		
Non-Re	settable			
Cance		₽.	Edit	Save

Select the units and enter the K-Factor provided by the flow meter manufacturer.

Setup Total with Rate Source

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Setup Accumulated Total (Triggered)

T2. Acc Total 1	Colors 1
Input: T1. Total 1 Mode: Total Units: Galic Decimals: 0 Count Down Grand Total Grand Total	Bargraph 0% : 0 100% : 1000000
Allow Negativ Preset Value: Gallous Gallous Gallous Gallous Gallous	
Cancel	Ok

Selecting a total as the input for a new total enables the *Mode* menu: Totalizer, Previous Total, Daily Total, and Grand Total selections.

T2.	Acc Total 1	Colors 1
Input:	T1. Total 1	Bargraph
Mode:	Totalizer	0%:0)
Units:	Gallons	100% : 1000000
Decimals	. 0	
Count	Down	
Allow	Negative	
Prese	Value: Ghilons	
Roll-O	ver: 🚺 🔿 Gallops	
and the state	esettable	

The *Totalizer* mode can be used to add the input total to the new total, when a trigger is activated. The trigger can be a digital input, a Modbus input, or any event selected.

Setup Previous Total

T2.	Prev To T1. Tot			-	Ba	Colors 1 argraph	
Mode:	Previou	us Total	3	- 1	0% :	0	
Units:	Gallon	5			100% :	1000000	
Decimals	0						
Non-F	esettable						
Non-F							

The previous total is saved just before the input total is reset. The date & time when the total was reset is saved.

Setup Daily Total

T4.	Daily Total 1		Colors 1
Input:	T1. Total 1		Bargraph
Mode:	Daily Total	0%	6 : O
Units:	Gallons	100%	6 : 1000000
Decimals	0		

The daily total is automatically reset every day at midnight.

T3.	Prev Total 2 T2. Prev Total 1	1	Ba	Colors 1
Mode:	Previous Total	- C.	0%:	0
Jnits:	Gallons	10	0%:	1000000
Decimals	. 0		-	
Non-F	tesettable			
Non-F		Ok		Save

Multiple previous totals can be saved by using a previous total as the input for a new total. Link previous totals to maintain a history of total resets.

T5.	Prev Daily Tol T4. Daily Total	1		Colors 1 graph
Mode:	Previous Day		0% :	0
Units:	Gallons		100%:	1000000
Decimals:	0	_	S. Garage	

The daily total can be the input to a previous total to saved the previous day total. Link previous daily totals to maintain a history of daily totals.

Setup Grand Total

T6.	Grand Total 1	Colors 1
Input: T	1. Total 1	🔳 Bargraph
Mode:	Grand Total	0% : 0
Units:	Gallons	100% : 1000000
Decimals:	0	
Count Dov	wn	
Allow Neg	ative	
Preset Val	lue: 0 Gallons	
Roll-Over:	0 Gallons	
Non-Rese	ttable	
Cancel		Edit Save

The grand total takes the input from another total and it is not affected by resets of the input total. It is normally set up as non-resettable.

Setup Timers

Up to 30 timers can set up to control and monitor various processes. The timers can be triggered by any input or output, such as an analog input rising above a certain threshold or a digital input going from low to high.

MENU - SETUP	Thursday, March 16, 2023 14:40:00	Tmr1. Timer 1 Colors 1
CHANNELS	Tmr1. Timer 1	Input: None Bargraph
TOTALS		Power Up: Stop & Reset 0% 00:00:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 00:01:00 100% 100:01:00 100:01:00 100% 100:01:00 100:01:00 100:01:00 100:01:00 100:01:00 100:01:00<
TIMERS		
ALARMS	1 11	Decimals: 0
SWITCHES	1 11	Count Down
INPUTS	1 11	
OUTPUTS		
	New	Cancel 🟠 🕹 Edit Save
Tmr1. Timer 1		Tmr1.) Timer 1 Colors 1
Input: None		Input: 1, Ch 1 Bargraph
Digital Inpu		Power Up: Stop & Reset 0% 00:00:00 100% 00:01:00
Modbus In		Error: Stop w/o Reset
Channel	3. Ch 3	Reset: None 0.00 GAL
Total	4. Ch 4	Start: Rising 50.00 GAL
Timer	5. Ch 5	Stop: Falling 10.00 GAL
Alarm	6. Ch 6	
Switch	7. Ch 7	Decimals: 0
Clock	8. Ch 8	Count Down
Cancel		Cancel 1 Edit Save

Additional Inputs to control the timer:

mA Input
 Relay Output

Pulse Input
 Digital Output

Modbus Output

Timer Automatic Actions

The automatic timer actions are:

Power Up: Timer action on power up Error: Timer action when an error is detected Reset: Event that causes the timer to reset Start: Event that triggers the timer to start Stop: Event that causes the timer to stop

Timer Function Keys & Digital Inputs

The function keys and digital inputs can be used to start, stop, and reset the timers, regardless of the automatic actions selected.

Time Format

The time format is hh:mm:ss with 0 decimals selected. If decimal is other than 0, the time is displayed in seconds with the number of decimals selected.

Count Down Timer

Select count down and enter the starting time count.

Timer Bargraph

The bargraph scaling follows the time format selected based on decimal point.

Timer Colors

Select the colors for normal and alarm conditions.

Timer Alarms

Alarms can set up to trigger on timer values, counting up or down. Go to the *Alarms* menu and select a timer as the source for the alarm.

Setup Alarms

The system is capable of handling up to 64 alarms; they can be driven by a single channel, multiple channels, digital inputs, time interval, or a combination of other alarms into logic AND & logic OR alarms. Set and reset point values determine if it is a high or low alarm and the dead band. Alarms can set up as latching or non-latching (automatic) with on and off time delays.

- 1. Tag: 15-character user-defined
- 2. Type: Select alarm type
 - Single Source
 - Multi-Source
 - Time Interval
 - Alarms OR
 - Alarm AND
 - Day & Time
- 3. Input: This will depend on type selected Type: Single or Multi-Source
 - Digital
 - Modbus
 - Channel
 - Total
 - Timer

Type: Alarms AND & OR

- Inputs: Other alarms
- 4. Colors: Normal and alarm conditions
- 5. Sound Horn: Internal buzzer and relay
- 6. Alert!: Display alert message on Menu key
- 7. Automatic: Resets when PV crosses the reset point
- 8. Ack Anytime (Latching): Ack alarm anytime
- 9. Break: Alarm status when sensor/comm. break is detected (e.g. Input < 0.01 mA)
 - Alarm On
 - Alarm Off
 - Stay (Maintain the state before the break)
- 10. On/Off Delays

Multi-Source Alarm

This alarm type behaves as a logic OR; if any of the sources crosses the set point, the alarm goes on. If the first source is digital (logic), only sources with digital value (on = 1, off = 0) are available for selection. If the first source is a PV channel or timer, digital inputs can be added as source.

Latching & No	on-Latchin	ig Alarms
Reset (Ack)	Ack Anytime	Automatic
Auto & Manual	Х	Х
Auto Only	0	Х
Manual Only	Х	0
Manual Only After Cleared	0	0

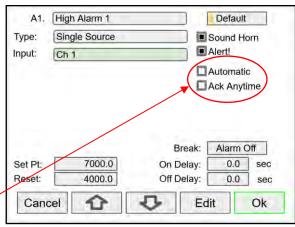
A10. Hi Alarm Group Default Type: Multi-Source Sound Horn Alert! Inputs: 1. Ch 1 2. Ch 2 Automatic 3. Ch 3 4. Ch 4 Ack Anytime Break: Alarm Off Set Pt: 7000.0 On Delay: 0.0 sec Reset: 4000.0 Off Delay: 0.0 sec Cancel ĵ∩п Edit Ok

Automatic reset and Ack anytime

Relay assigned to Horn activates on alarm condition

Automatic Ack Anytime Break: Alarm Off Set Pt: 7000.0 On Delay: 0.0 sec	A1.	High Alarm 1]	Default
Break: Alarm Off Set Pt: 7000.0 On Delay: 0.0 sec	Type:	Single Source		Sound Horn
Ack Anytime Break: Alarm Off Set Pt: 7000.0 On Delay: 0.0 sec	Input:	(Ch 1		Alert!
Break: Alarm Off Set Pt: 7000.0 On Delay: 0.0 sec				Automatic
Set Pt: 7000.0 On Delay: 0.0 sec				Ack Anytime
	Set Pt: Reset:	4000.0		0.0 sec 0.0 sec

Automatic only: Alarm resets automatically at the reset point



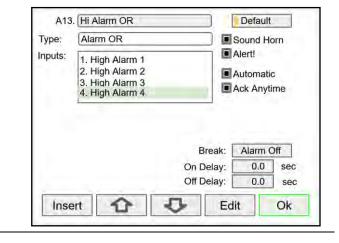
Latching: Acknowledge only after the alarm condition has cleared

Manual Ack (Latching): Select Ack Anytime only

Logic OR Alarm

The inputs for the logic OR alarm are any existing alarms, regardless of the source or type.

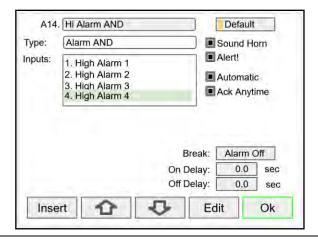
Any active alarm in the group triggers the OR alarm. The OR alarm can be used as a summary alarm.



Logic AND Alarm

The inputs for the logic AND alarm are any existing alarm, regardless of the source or type.

All alarms in the group must be active to trigger the AND alarm.



Logic NOR & NAND Alarms

To create a NOR alarm, select an existing OR alarm and apply the **Not** function available during Setup – Edit.

The same applies to the NAND alarm. Any input alarm can be inversed (Not) to create a specialized alarm logic.

Inputs:	13. Hi Alarm OR	Not	Alert!
			 Automatic Ack Anytime
		Brea On Dela Off Dela	y; 0.0 sec

Day & Time Alarms

The Day & Time alarm uses the system clock. You can choose to alarm every day, weekdays, or any day of the week at a selected time.

Choose how long the alarm should stay on and if manual acknowledge is allowed.

A16. Daily Alarm
Type: Day & Time Sound Horn
Alert!
Day: Every Day Time: 00:00
On Time: 1.0 seconds
Ack Anytime
Cancel 🗘 🔁 Edit Save

Setup the Switches Function

The Setup Switches screen is used to create and configure the digital switches.

Press on the New key to create a new switch.



Setup 2, 3, or 4-Way Switch

The *Switches* function can be used to switch all types of inputs and outputs.

This screen shows the 4-20 mA outputs of two temperature sensors being switched with the digital switch Sw1.

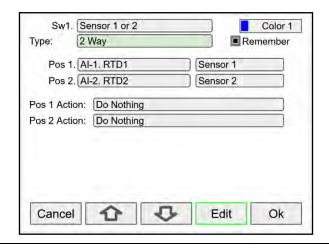
- The output from Sw1 is used as the input for channel 1 to obtain the temperature reading from the RTD sensors.
- Assign a function key (F1-F4) or a digital input to control the digital switch Sw1 to route the signal into channel 1.
- The Position Action can be used to activate many user functions (e.g. Turn relays on/off, Horn Test, Modbus Input, etc).

Setup a 4-Way Switch

This screen shows the setup of a 4-Way switch connecting the signal from four RTD transmitters.

- Every time the function key, controlling the switch, is pressed the switch advances to the next position.
- Relays have been assigned to turn on at different positions and to go to automatic mode at position number 4.

If no actions are needed, simply ignore these fields, and leave them as Do Nothing.



Sw1. Se	ensor 1-4	Color 1
Type: 4	Way	Remember
Pos 1. Al	-1. RTD1	Sensor 1
Pos 2. Al	-2. RTD2	Sensor 2
Pos 3. Al	-1. RTD3	Sensor 3
Pos 4. Al	-2. RTD4	Sensor 4
Pos 1 Action:	Manual ON - RY-1	
Pos 2 Action:	Manual ON - RY-2	
Pos 3 Action:	Manual ON - RY-3	
	Automatic - RY All	1

Setup a HOA Switch

This screen shows the setup of an HOA switch to manage a wet well-filling pump based on well levels. A three way switch is configured to control each of the two pumps operating the system. To manage the pump alternation sequence, a pump alternation channel for wet well 1 was created and called "WW1 Pump Alt." The switch for pump 1 is titled HOA (HAND/OFF/AUTO) Pump 1. It will manage the first of the two alternating pumps.

The on-screen HOA switch is programmed with the following positions:

- Position 1: 1, or always on. This is labeled as "HAND" mode.
- Position 2: 0, or always off. This is labeled as "OFF" mode.
- Position 3: This position will direct the pumps to operate as called for by the pump alternation channel for wet-well 1.

The HOA switch will operate the pump based on the following positions:

- Position 1: Activated Relay 1 (HAND)
- Position 2: Deactivates Relays 1 (OFF)
- Position 3: Engages Automation Control Mode

A second switch can be configured for HOA control of pump 2.

HOA Pump Details Screen Example:

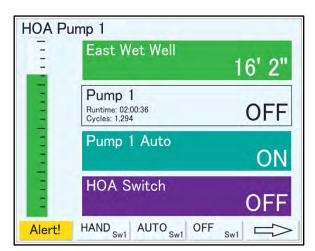
- Displays well level in Feet and Inches
- An Alert! message signaling that the pump has been manually turned off
- Indicates the HOA (Hand-Off-Auto) switch in the Off position
- Provides Pump 1 relay runtime and cycle count
- Prompts user to press the F3 key (AUTO) to switch to automatic control
- Bargraph for visual representation of the wet well level

Pos 1. 1		HAND
Pos 2.0		OFF
Pos 3. 5.	WW1 Pump Alt	AUTO
Pos 2 Action:	None	
Pos 3 Action:	None	

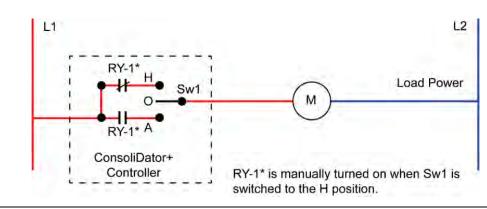
HOA Configuration Window

Remember

Select this feature to save the last setting on power down and start in the last position on power up.

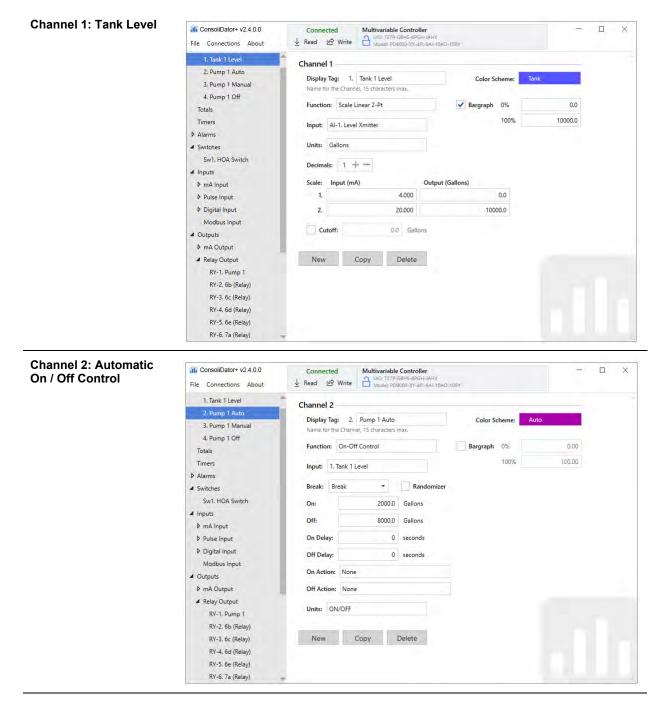


HOA Pump 1 Details Screen

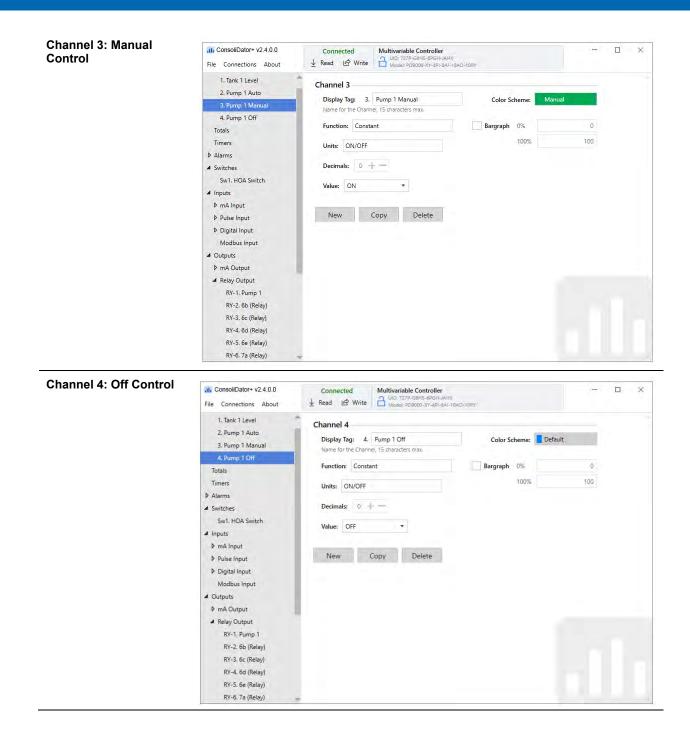


Block Diagram for HOA Switch

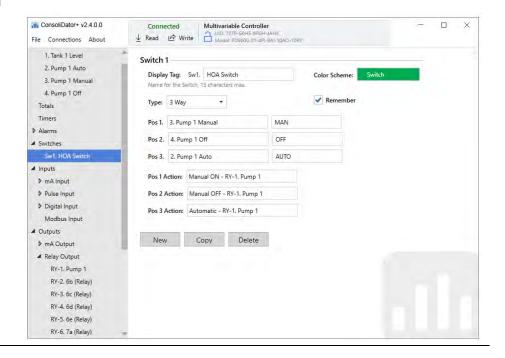
Configuration for HOA Switch Application Using the Software



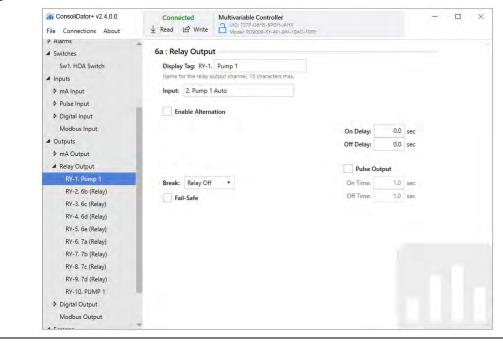
PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller



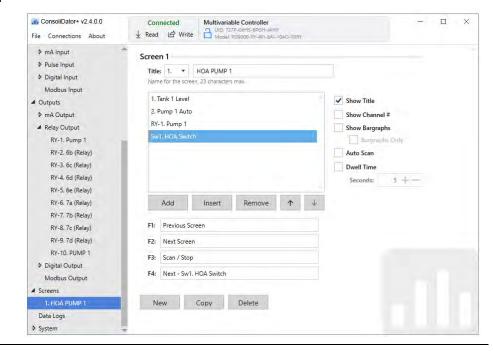
Setup HOA Switch



Setup HOA Relay



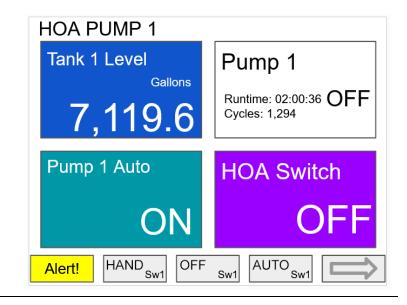
Setup HOA Screen



HOA Screen View

This screen shows the following:

- 1) Tank level in gallons
- Alert! message indicating the pump has been turned off manually
- HOA switch is the Off position
- 4) Pump 1 relay shows the runtime and number of cycles.
- 5) Press F3 key (AUTO) to switch to automatic control.



Running

Gallons/min

50.0

Counts

Gallons

62

89.0 Gallons

Batch Controller

The PDK9000-B1 Batch Controller Add-On feature, when ordered with the ConsoliDator+, will be activated at the factory. This Add-On feature can also be ordered for existing ConsoliDator+ units with firmware version 2.4 or greater at any time. The user will receive a key that can be entered into the ConsoliDator+ to unlock the Add-On feature. See page *137* for instructions on how to enable the *Add-On Features*.

BATCH 1

Pc

Batch #1

Size: 100.0

Flow Rate 1

Batch Count

Batch GT

The following screens show the menu items as seen with the batch controller feature enabled. This is a payfor feature available in firmware version 2.4 & up, it can be purchased any time by contacting the sales department (sales@predig.com).

The batch process can be set up as single-stage or two-stage, manual or automatic.

Multiple batches can run at the same time or in sequence.

There are various actions that can be selected during the batch process; these actions can be used to control lights and horns, giving the operators valuable information about the process.

Up to 16 batches can be configured.

Setup Batches

The *Setup Batches* screen is used to configure the batch controller, assigning a user-defined tag, preset and pre-close values.

Batch Controller Features and Functions

- Enter a custom tag
- Select the color definition for text, background, and bargraph
- Select the Batch Input
- Enter the Preset value
- Select Pre-close, if required
- Select Automatic if required
- If Automatic batch is selected enter the time for the Start Delay of the next batch
- Select Auto Correct to make corrections for the next batch
- Select Count Down if required
- Select Actions to be performed during the batch operation:
 - o Pre-Start Action
 - o Start Action
 - Pre-Close Action
 - o Finish Action



Setup Batch

The input for the batch is typically a total. Other process variables, such as channels setup for level, may be selected.

Enter the Preset and Pre-close values and other settings as shown on this page.

- Preset: Target batch size.
- Auto Correct (default): If the batch is not equal to the preset, the next batch automatically corrects the difference. It is important to maintain a stable flow rate at the end of the batch for the auto correct to work properly. Depending on the flow rate speed, the first batch might be slightly higher than the preset value.
- Manual Correction: Uncheck Auto Correction to require manual batch size corrections. To manually correct a batch, change the preset to adjust for the difference.
- **Pre-close:** Number of volume units prior to reaching the preset value.
- Count Down: The batch starts at the preset value and counts down to zero.
- Automatic: The next batch begins automatically after the programmed amount of time has elapsed.
- Finish Action: Another batch can be started when batch #1 is completed.

There are many actions that can be selected at the beginning, at the pre-close, and at the end of each batch.

B1. Batch	#1	Color 1
Preset:	1000.0 Gallons 80.0 Gallons	Auto Correct
Automatic:	00:02:00	tart Delay: 00-00-00
Pre-Start Action:	Reset Total - T1. Total	
Start Action:	Do Nothing	
Pre-Close Act:	Do Nothing	
Finish Action:	Start - B2. Batch #2	
Cancel	0 0	Edit Save

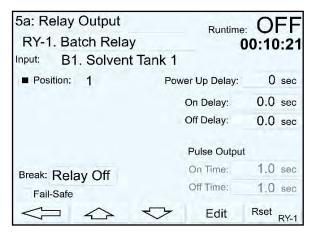
Setup Batch Relays

The batch is controlled using one or two relays. The first relay is the main control relay which activates when the batch has been started, and de-activates when the preset amount is reached. The second relay is used as a pre-close if necessary for the application.

To setup a primary and pre-close relay for batch control, follow these steps:

- 1. Select the relay for the primary control action
- 2. Name the relay to identify it as a batch relay
- 3. Select the specific batch you want to assign this relay to (e.g. B1. Batch 1)
- 4. Enable the Position function and have the primary batch relay be Position 1
- 5. Hit Save when finished

You can then assign another relay as a pre-close by repeating the above steps and changing it to Position 2.

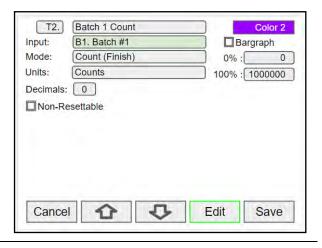


Setup Batch Count

The batch count can be set up using the batch as the input to a total. You can select to count the batch when it starts or when it finishes.

- Input: Batch #1
- Mode: Counts (Finish)
- Units: Count

Every time a batch is finished, the batch count increases by 1. This can be set up as non-resettable.



Setup Batch Grand Total

Set up the grand total using the batch as the input and select Grand Total as the Mode.

The Grand Total is automatically set as non-resettable.

Every time a batch is completed successfully, the batched amount is added to the grand total.

If the batch is stopped, the partial batch is not added to the grand total.

Note: The batch should be set up to count up for the grand total to work correctly.

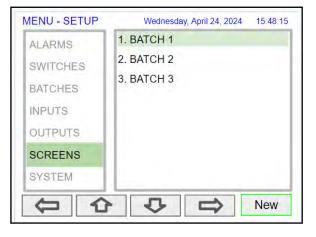
For count down use the same total used for the batch as the input to the grand total and reset the total at the beginning of every batch.

T3.	Batch 1 GT				Color 3
Input:	B1. Batch #1			Barg	graph
Mode:	Grand Total			0% :	0
Units:	Gallons		1	00% : 1	000000
Decimal	s: 0			_	
Non-F	Depottable				
	resellable				
	Resettable				
	Resettable				
	Veseuable				
	(esettable				
	(esettable				
Canc		G	Ed	lit	Save

Setup Batch Screen

The Screens menu allows the user to enter new batches and configure how the batches are displayed. Batches can be set up scroll automatically or manually. The function keys can be used to control the batch process and to navigate through the batch screens.

- Start Batch
- Stop Batch
- Pause Batch



The batch screen can be set up to show the relevant information for the batch process.

- Running batch
- Flow rate
- Batch count
- Batch grand total

Show bargraph can be selected to see the batch progress and the pre-close point.

B1. Batch #1	Show Title	
1. Flow Rate 1	Show Channel #	
T2. Batch Count	Show Bargraphs	
T3. Batch GT	Bargraphs Only	
Add	Auto Scan Dwell Time Seconds: 5	
F1 F2	F3 F4 Edit Delete	

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

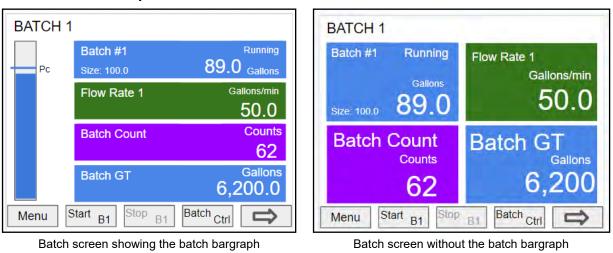
Batch Function Keys

The function keys can be assigned to any of the following batch functions:

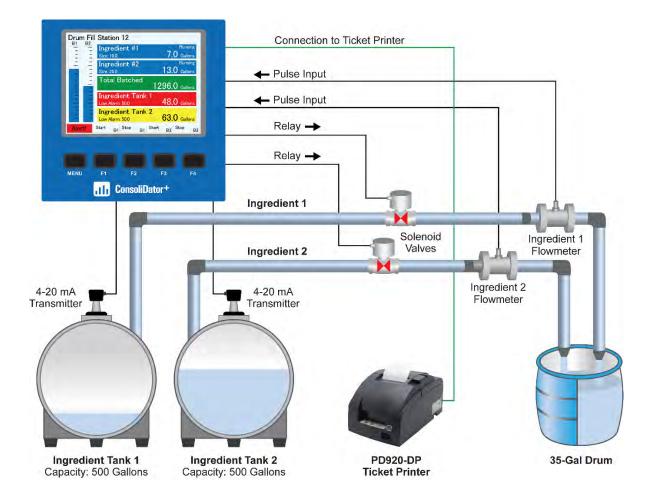
- Batch Control
- Start
- Stop
- Start / Stop
- Start / Pause
- Pause / Stop
- Start Size
- Start Partial
- Set Preset
- Force On
- Force Off
- Force On / Off
- Force On / Auto
- Force Preclose
- Reset

Batch Screen Examples

Timer	Batch Control	
Alarm	Start	
Batch	Stop	
Screens	Start / Stop	
Simulate Horn	Start / Pause Pause / Stop	
mA Output	Start Size	
Relay	Start Partial	



Batch Control Examples

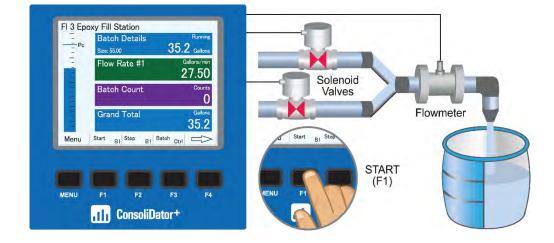


Example #1: Simultaneous Batch Control of Two Ingredients and Ticket Printing

In this example, the ConsoliDator+ is performing two single-stage batches by reading the pulse inputs from the flowmeters and closing the solenoid valves when the batches are complete. The ConsoliDator+ is also displaying the level in the two source tanks from 4-20 mA level transmitters and indicating a low alarm situation for Tank 1. A ticket printer is connected to the ConsoliDator+ for printing critical information about the batch process. The batches can be started and stopped with the soft keys on the ConsoliDator+. The bargraphs provide a handy visual of how far along the batch is. Additional screens are available for displaying individual batches or other details

Instruction Manual

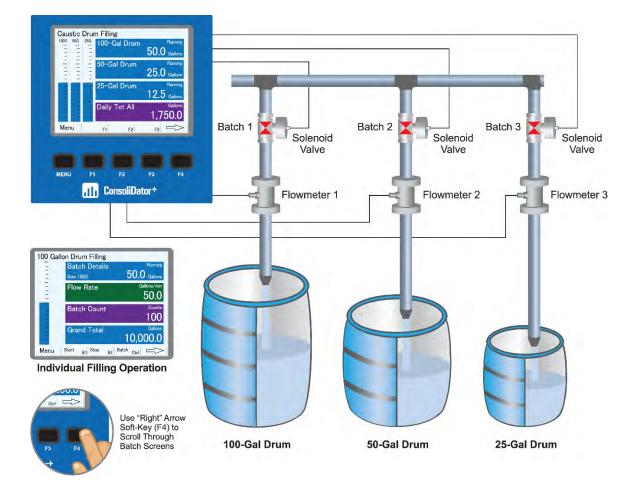
PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller



Example #2: Dual Stage Batch Control with Preclose & Preset

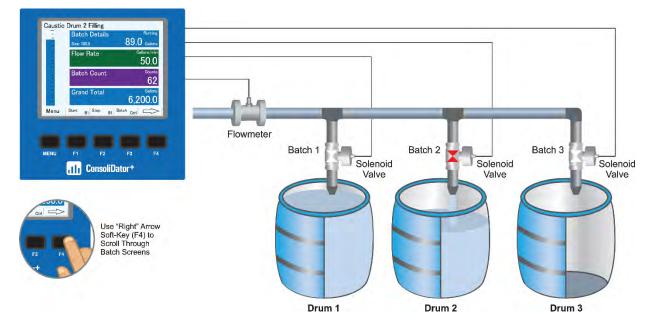
In this example, the ConsoliDator+ controls a full-flow valve and restricted-flow valve to provide more accurate batching of 55-gallon drums. A preset of 55.00 and preclose of 5.00 are set in the ConsoliDator+. The batch operation starts when the F1 (Start) button on the ConsoliDator+ is pressed. The full-flow valve closes at 50.00 when the preclose of 5.00 is reached. The restricted-flow valve remains open until the preset of 55.00 is reached, at which point the batch is completed. The bargraph provides a handy visual of how far along the batch is.

Example #3: Multiple (Different Size) Batches Run Simultaneously Displayed on Multiple Screens



In this example, The ConsoliDator+ controls the simultaneous filling of multiple drums of different sizes using individual controls for each drum. The ConsoliDator+ can display information on multiple screens to help the operator follow along with the progress of the operation. The upper graphic depicts a screen of the overall drum filling operation, and the lower graphic depicts a screen of an individual drum filling operation. The operator scrolls through these screens with the F4 (right" arrow) button.

Example #4: Multiple Batches Run in Sequence



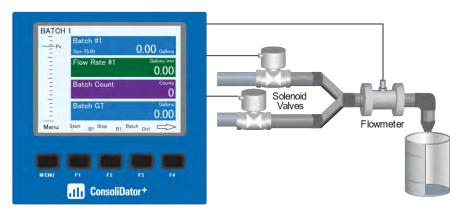
In this example, The ConsoliDator+ controls the filling of multiple drums sequentially using individual controls for each drum. The ConsoliDator+ is currently displaying the screen for the Caustic Drum 2 Filling operation. The operator can see the details for the other two filling operations and a view of the overall operation by pressing the F4 "right arrow" key.

Manual Batch Control

The manual batch control feature is used for batch processes that the operator wants to start manually. It can also be used when the batch size needs to be manually adjusted for each batch. The batch can be controlled by the button on the controller or a digital input.

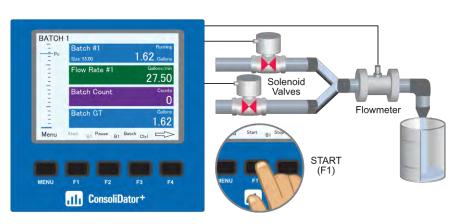
Step 1: System Setup

Both valves are closed with an empty barrel in place. The batch screen is set up to display the batched total, rate, batch count, and grand total of completed batches.

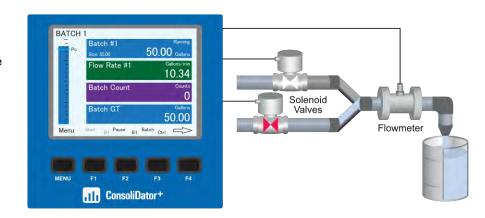


Step 2: Batch Start The START button or (F1) is pressed. Both valves open.

The barrel begins to fill.



Step 3: Preclose Valve When the batch total reaches a value of 50.00 (Preset [55.00] – Pre-close [5.00]) the full-flow valve closes. The fill rate of the barrel slows as a result.



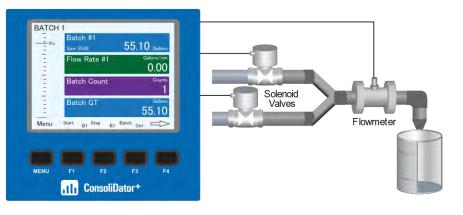
PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Step 4: Completed Batch When the batch is complete, BATCH 1 the restricted-flow valve 55.10 g low Rate #1 0.00 Batch Count Solenoid Valves Batch G1 55.10 Flowmeter Start B1 Stop B1 Batch Ctrl Menu ConsoliDator+

Step 5: Overrun Correction

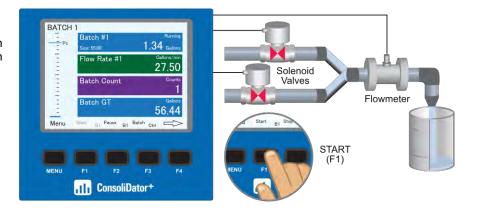
closes.

If an overrun occurs, the controller automatically makes the adjustment to compensate for the overrun. The next batch will only start after the START button or (F1) is pressed.

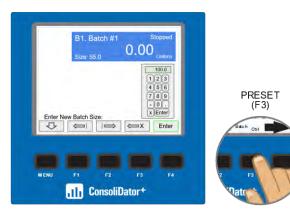


Step 6: Manual Start of Next Batch

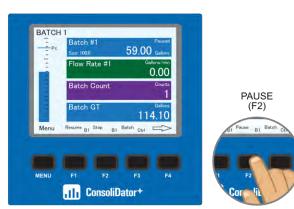
A new, empty barrel is put in place and the START button or (F1) is pushed to manually start the next batch.

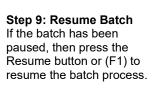


Step 7: Change Batch Size While the process is stopped, a new preset fill amount may be selected with the Batch key (F3) for a different size barrel.



Step 8: Pause/Stop At any time, press the Pause/Stop button or key (F2) once to pause the process, or twice to stop and cancel the batch, which stops the process.



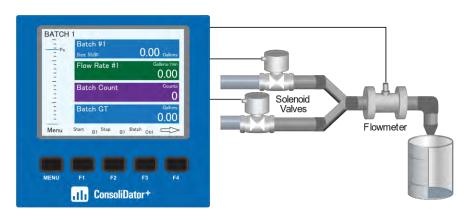




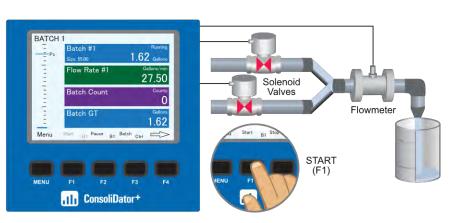
Automatic Batch Control

The automatic batch control feature is used for batches that start automatically once the previous batch is completed. There is no opportunity for the operator to change the batch size between batches. The batch can be controlled by the button on the controller or a digital input.

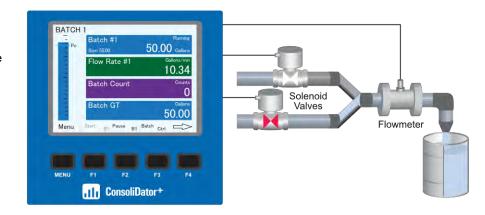
Step 1: System Setup Both valves are closed with an empty barrel in place. The batch screen is set up to display the batched total, rate, batch count, and grand total of completed batches.



Step 2: Batch Start The START button or (F1) is pressed. Both valves open. The barrel begins to fill.



Step 3: Preclose Valve When the batch total reaches a value of 50.00 (Preset [55.00] – Pre-close [5.00]) the full-flow valve closes. The fill rate of the tank slows as a result.



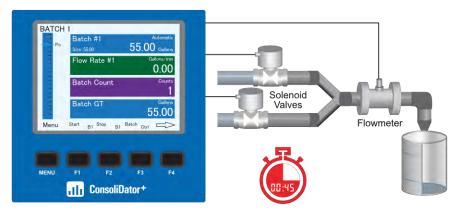
PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Step 4: Completed Batch When the batch is complete, the restricted-flow valve closes. If overrun occurs, then the preset must be adjusted to compensate for the overrun.



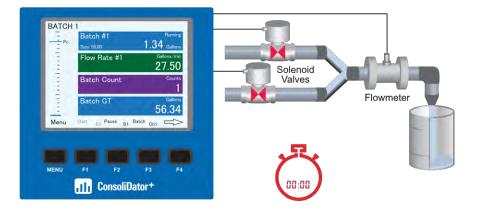
Step 5: Start Delay

After the batch is completed, the operator removes the full barrel and places an empty barrel; the new batch starts automatically after 60 seconds (Time Delay).



Step 6: Automatic Start of Next Batch The new batch begins automatically after 60 seconds, both relays

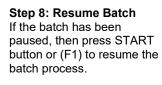
seconds, both relays activate and both valves open.



PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Step 7: Pause At any time, press the STOP button or Stop key (F2) once to pause the process.

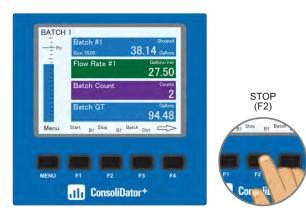








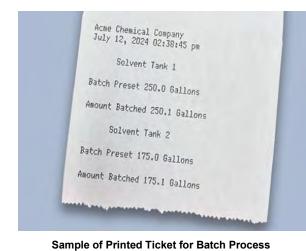
Step 9: Stop Process At the end of the shift, press STOP button or Stop key (F2) twice to stop the batch process.



Printer Card Option



The ConsoliDator+ can be equipped with the <u>PDA9000-CP</u> printer card, which installs into any available slot. With a printer card installed, the number of additional I/O cards that can be added is reduced to six. Precision Digital offers the <u>PD920-DP</u> desktop ticket printer and the <u>PDA920-DP-WMK</u> wall mounting kit. The printer connects directly to the PD9000 using the included DB9M cable and is easily configured with the ConsoliDator+'s free programming software.



Ticket Printing Features:

- Custom ticket printing for batch process information & other uses
- · Automatic and manual printing
- Free ConsoliDator+ software allows for easy setup of batch controller and ticket printer
- Select batch information for printing with up to 24 text entries
- · Select action for when to print ticket
- · Wall mounting kit available

PDA9000-CP Printer Card Connections

The printer card output uses an RS-232 serial connection.

Cable Connection: DB9M - 10 ft DB9F to DB25M Null Modem Cable (Included with printer card)

Screw Terminal Connection: 5.0 mm pitch (Rx, Tx, /CTS, GND)

Notes:

- 1. Use only one of the above connection options.
- ConsoliDator+ models equipped with a printer card are not UL Listed.
- 3. Printer card occupies one I/O slot.

Recommended Printer

PD920-DP:

Desktop printer which contains a desktop impact printer, plug-in power supply, and 10 ft DB9F to DB25M Null Modem cable.

PDA920-DP-WMK:

Desktop printer's wall mount accessory.

Setup for Ticket Printing

The printer card option can be purchased and installed at the factory, or it can be purchased separately and installed in the field. The system automatically detects the printer card and adds the menus needed for configuration using the ConsoliDator+ software and for operation of the printer from the front panel buttons.

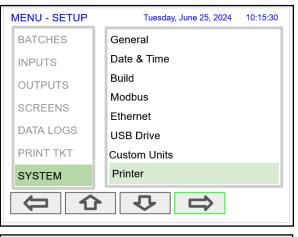
There are three steps to the configuration for ticket printing:

- 1. Setup > System menu > Printer
- 2. Setup > Print Ticket menu
- 3. Setup > Screens > F1 F4 > Print

The ConsoliDator+ software must be used for setting up the printer.

There is a Test Print button available to confirm the printers operation.

This function prints the system information, including the I/O cards installed and the firmware versions.



Printer Settings
Settings available in the Windows Software only.
Test Print

Setup Print Ticket

The Setup Print Ticket screen is used to select and print a ticket.

The information to be printed must be set up using the ConsoliDator+ software.

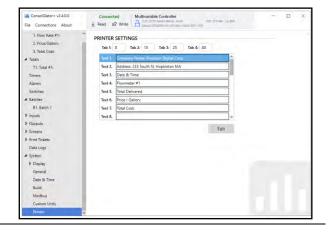
MENU - SETUP	Tuesday, June 25, 2024	10:35:00
BATCHES	PT 1. Ticket #1	
INPUTS		
OUTPUTS		
SCREENS		
DATA LOGS		
PRINT TKT		
SYSTEM		
С Д		Print

Printer Settings Using ConsoliDator+ Software

Use the *System – Printer* menu to enter the text to be used for ticket printing.

There are up to 24 text entries that can be configured.

- Establish the tab settings to be used for printing various items on the same line.
- Click on a blank text row to enter a new text line.



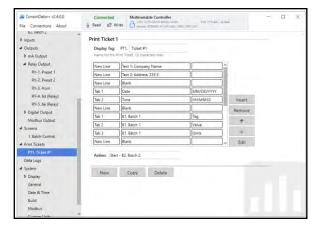
Setup Print Tickets Menu

The *Print Tickets* menu is used to select the information to be printed and the order in which it is printed.

- Make sure that tabs are set up correctly according to the space needed for printing the selected values and text.
- Use blank lines as needed to make the printout easy to read.
- Lines can be easily inserted, removed, or edited.
- Select an appropriate action after the ticket is printed or no-action. For example, in this screen it is shown that after Ticket #1 is printed, Batch #2 will start.
- Batches can be set up to automatically print a ticket when the batch is completed.

Batch Ticket Printing: Automatic

The batch can be set up to automatically print a ticket when the batch is completed. Select Finish Action: Print Ticket.



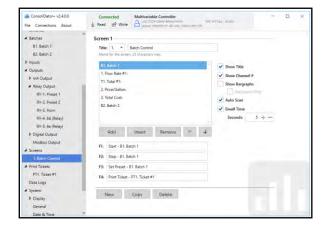


Batch Ticket Printing: Manual

The batch can be set up to manually print a ticket at any time.

Use the Screens menu to set up a function key to print tickets.

In this screen it is shown that F4 function key is set up to Print Ticket 1.



Printer Setting Defaults

The System > Printer configuration includes a list of default settings. These defaults are automatically applied to every new Print Ticket setting. Users have the flexibility to modify or remove these defaults based on their specific requirements.

- {End of Ticket}\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n
- Tabs set to 3, 6, 9, and 12
- {Start of Ticket}
- {End of Ticket}
- {Start of Print}
- {End of Print}
- Print Ticket lines

 First Line: "Start of Ticket" (if found), otherwise a blank line.
 Second Line, "End of Ticket", only if found in Printer configuration. Otherwise, the 2nd line will be another blank line.

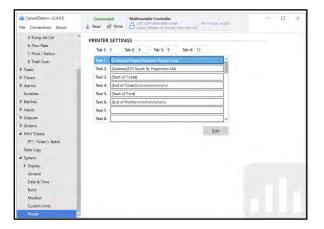
Description of Commands

- \n: Add new line
- \n\n: Add two new lines
- \t: Move cursor to the first tab
- \t\t\: Move cursor to the second tab
- \r: Reset cursor to position zero

Action at End of Ticket Printing

There are many actions that can be selected and executed after the ticket is printed.

This screen shows that after printing ticket 1, the system will automatically start Batch 2.



The ConsoliDator+ v2.4.0.0 File Connections About	Connected	Inte Multivariable Controller	AW-SETTING	v2.405	- 0	1 ×
6. Flow Rate 7. Price / Gallon 8. Total Cost > Totals		1 PT1. Ticket 1: Batch Print Ticket, 15 characters man.				
> Timers	New Line-	Test 3: Start of Ticket		÷		
▶ Alarms	New Line	Text 1: Company Name		3		
Switches	New Line	Text 2: Address				
# Batches	New Line	Date	MM/DD/YYYY			
B1. Batch 1	Tab 4	Time	HHMMMSS	Insert		
B2. Batch 2	New Line	81. Batch 1	Batch Size	Remove		
▶ Inputs	Space	B1. Batch 1	Units			
Dutputs	New Line	B1. Batch 1	Value	Ť		
Þ Screens	Space	B1. Batch 1	Units	+		
Print Tickets	New Line	7. Price / Gallon:	Tag	- Edit		
PT1. Ticket 1: Batch PT2. Ticket 2: Batch Data Logs	Action: Star	rt - B2. Batch 2				
# System	New	Copy Delete				
Display		Conservations (International				
General						
Date & Time						
Build	0					
Modbus	-					

Pump Controller Setup

The ConsoliDator+ can be set up as a pump controller using the *Channels* > *Control* menu. The easiest way to configure the pump controller functions is by using the ConsoliDator+ software, but all the functions can be set up from the front panel also.

The following pump control functions are available:

- On-Off Control
- On-Off Multi-Set Control
- Lead-Lag Control
- Pump Alternation Control

All these functions are available through the *Channels* menu.

The *On-Off Control* function takes the input from a level channel and provides a digital output (on/off) that is used as the control signal to a relay or as the input to other channels used for Lead-Lag or Pump Alternation control.

Any input with logic units (on/off, 1/0) can be used for any of the pump control functions.

Channels can be used to monitor the state of the relays driving the pumps.

Channel Setup for Pump Control

Alternation Input Sources

Most level control applications use level channels as the input to On-Off Control channels. The level channel is set up to read the signal from a level transmitter and display the level either in height or volume units. The continuous level monitoring allows for selecting multiple alternation points.

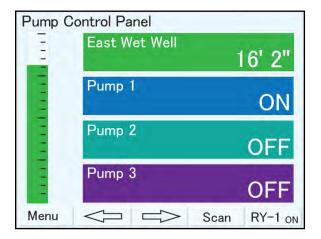
A level switch can be connected to a digital input and the digital inputs will alternate the pumps in the same way as the On-Off Control channels.

Step 1.

Set up a channel to measure the level of the wet well, it can be in units of volume or units of height (distance).

Step 2.

Set up channels for On-Off control based on the level of the wet well and the number of pumps to be used to control the level of the wet well.



This screen shows the wet well level and the state of the three pumps used in alternation mode.

The F4 key is used to force on relay 1 while it is being pressed.

1.		Color 1
	n: Scale Linear 2-P	
Input:	Al-1. Level Sens	
Units:	Ft-In	100% : 20.00
Decima	ls: 2	
Scale:	Input (mA)	Output (Ft-In)
	1. 4.0	
	2. 20.0	00 20.00
Cutor	ff: 0.00 Ft-	In
		Edit Save
	┙║╶┰╴╽	
2	On-Off 1	
2. Function		
	n: On-Off Control	
	n: On-Off Control Compare	Sampler On-Off Control
	n: On-Off Control Compare Measure	On-Off Control
	n: On-Off Control Compare Measure Filter	On-Off Control On-Off Multi-Set
	n: On-Off Control Compare Measure	On-Off Control
	n: On-Off Control Compare Measure Filter	On-Off Control On-Off Multi-Set
	n: On-Off Control Compare Measure Filter Control	On-Off Control On-Off Multi-Set Lead-Lag Control
	n: On-Off Control Compare Measure Filter Control Bitwise	On-Off Control On-Off Multi-Set Lead-Lag Control Pump Alternation
	n: On-Off Control Compare Measure Filter Control Bitwise Relays	On-Off Control On-Off Multi-Set Lead-Lag Control Pump Alternation Select (A or B)

On-Off Control Settings

- Enter the On/Off control points
- Select the On/Off actions, if needed
- Make sure the units are logic units (ON/OFF) Set up channels for On-Off 2 and 3 in the same way as shown here. On-Off 2: 17.00/5.00 Feet
 - On-Off 3: 18.00/6.00 Feet
- There are many On/Off actions that can be selected.

Examples:

- Post Modbus signal
- o Start/Stop timer
- o Turn on the horn
- o Etc.

Pump Alternation Channel

Step 3.

The Pump Alternation channel takes the logic signal generated by the On-Off Control channels and provides the alternation sequence to be used by the relays driving the pumps.

Level switches can be used as digital inputs that can serve as backup to the continuous level monitoring On-Off controls.

Digital Inputs

Digital inputs and level switches can be used to create a simple pump alternation control system.

Modbus Inputs

Modbus inputs can be used to create a pump alternation system.

- Select the inputs to the alternation channel
- The Position Count should be the same as the number of inputs
- Alternate on Time: If desired, enter the alternation time to switch to the next pump when the level is maintained above the On setting.
- On/Off delays are available, but not required.
- Units must be logic units (On/Off)

5. Pump Alt Ctrl	Color 1
Function: Pump Alternation]
Inputs: 1. 2. DI-1. Digital In 1 2. 3. DI-2. Digital In 2 3. 4. DI-3. Digital In 3	
)
Position Count: 3	
Alternate on Time: 00:00:00	On Delay: 0 sec
	Off Delay: 0 sec
Units: ON/OFF	
Cancel 🗘 🗘	Edit Ok

Pump Alternation channel using digital inputs

2. On-Off 1 Color 1
Function: On-Off Control
Input: 1. East Wet Well
Break: OFF 🔲 Randomizer
On: 16.00 Ft-In
Off: 4.00 Ft-In
On Delay: 0 Seconds Off Delay: 0 seconds
On Action: Do Nothing
Off Action: Do Nothing
Units: ON/OFF
Cancel A Edit Save

5. Pump Alt Ctrl	Color 1
Function: Pump Alternation	
Inputs: 1. 2. 3. On-Off 1 3. 4. On-Off 2 3.	
Position Count: 3	_
Alternate on Time: 00:00:00	On Delay: 0 sec Off Delay: 0 sec
Units: ON/OFF	
Cancel 🟠 🞝	Edit Ok

Pump Alternation channel using On-Off Control channels

5. Pump Alt Ctrl Function: Pump Alternation	Color 1
Inputs: 1. 2. MB-1. Modbus Input 1 3. MB-2. Modbus Input 2 4. MB-3. Modbus Input 3	
Position Count: 3	
Alternate on Time: 00:00:00	On Delay: 0 sec Off Delay: 0 sec
Units: ON/OFF	
Cancel 🗘 🗘	Edit Ok



Pump Alternation Relays

Step 4.

The Outputs > Relays menu is used to set up the Pump Alternation channel as the input for the relays according to the altrnation position selected.

- Use a descriptive tag for the relay (e.g. Pump 1), this can be used to create a Pump Control Annunciator panel using the Screens menu.
- Select an alternation channel as the input.
- Assign the alternating position for each relay.

6a: Relay Output RY-1: Pump 1	Runtime:	OFF 01:58:13
Input: 5. Pump Alt Ctrl		
Position: 1	Power UpDelay:	0 sec
	On Delay:	0.0 sec
	Off Delay:	0.0 sec
	Pulse Output	
Break: Realy Off	On Times	1 il sec
Fail-Safe	Off Time:	10 sac
Cancel	C Edit	Ok

6b: Relay Output RY-2: Pump 2 Input: 5. Pump Alt Ctrl		6c: Relay Output RY-3: Pump 3 Input: 5. Pump Alt Ctrl	
Position: 2	Power UpDelay: 0 sec On Delay: 0.0 sec Off Delay: 0.0 sec	Position: 3	Power UpDelay: 0 sec On Delay: 0.0 sec Off Delay: 0.0 sec
	Pulse Output	1	Pulse Output
Break: Realy Off	On Time 1.0 sec.	Break: Realy Off	Om Times Diales Of Times Diales
Cancel	Edit Ok	Cancel	Edit Ok

Pump Control Annunciator Panel

Step 5.

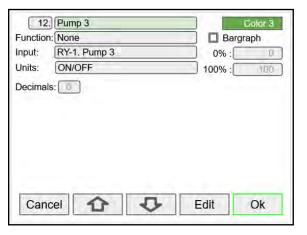
The *Screens* menu can be used to create an annunciator panel to help the operator view the status of pumps.

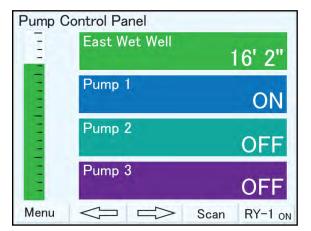
The use of appropriate colors enhances the user's experience.

- Create channels using the relays (pumps) as input.
- In the *Screens* menu select the order in which the pumps status is displayed.
- Set up the function keys as needed. They can be set up to acknowledge alarms, turn on pumps manually while being pressed, go to the next screen, etc.

	. Pump				Color 1	
Function	n: None	e			Bargraph	
Input:	RY-1.	Pump 1	_	0%	: 0	(
Units:	ON/C	FF		100%	: 100	
Decima	s' D					_
	s:					
Can				 Edit	Ok	

[11 Functio	. Pump n: None			Bar	Color 2 graph
Input:	RY-1.	Pump 2		0% :	0
Units:	ON/O	FF		100% :	1:08
Decima	Is: 0				





Details Screen Showing Pump Status and Level

On & Off Time Delays

To prevent turning pumps off and on at the same time, it's recommended to use On delays. The On & Off delays can be set up in different places, but it is recommended to use the relay's setup for the delay settings.

Alternation Groups

An alternation group is created by setting up a channel that uses the Pump Alternation function and the inputs from On-Off Control channels, digital inputs, Modbus inputs, etc.

Relays are set up using the Pump Alternation channel as the input and selecting the alternating position.

Multiple alternation groups can be set up using different sources for each group.

Alternate on Time

This is the maximum time any relay in the group will be continuously on. After the alternation time has elapsed, the relay will turn off and another relay will turn on. This feature is useful for applications where the level is maintained with one pump for a long time. Depending on the setup and conditions, it will help distribute the load among the pumps in the group.

Alternation Sequence

The first relay on is the first relay off, when more than one relay are activated. The lowest reset point (Off) is used for the alternation cycle.

Break

If *Relay On* is selected, only one of the alternation relays will be on when a break is detected.*

*Note: Break needs to be set in the analog input menu.

Multi-Set Channel

Intead of using multiple channels for On-Off control, one channel can be set up with multiple set points. The Multi-Set channel can be used as the input to an

alternation channel, similar to the setup shown in the previous screen.

- Enter the Set (On) and Reset (Off) points.
- On/Off delays are available, but not required.
- Units must be logic units (On/Off)
- Use the On-Off Multi-Set channel as the input to the Pump Alternation channel.

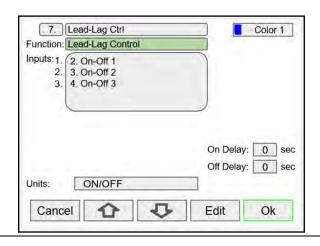
	6.) Multi-Set Ctrl n: On-Off Multi-Set	Colors 1			
Input:	1. East Wet Well				
	Set (On):	Reset (Off):			
1.	16.00	4.00			
2.	17.00	5.00			
3.	18.00	6.00			
On Dela		Off Delay: 0 sec			
Units: ON/OFF					
Can	cel	Edit Save			

Lead-Lag Control Channel

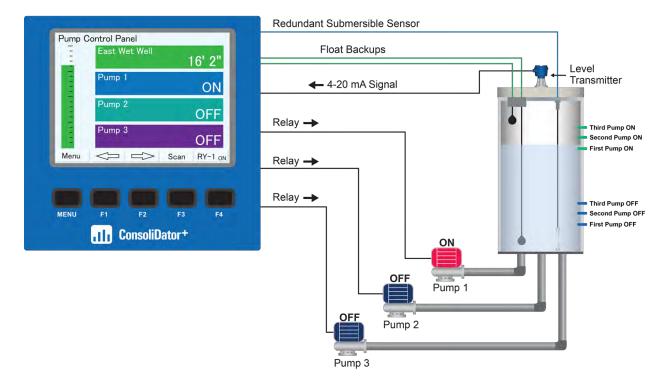
The Lead-Lag control channel uses the On-Off channels as the input.

The main pump (Lead) always turns on first, the secondary pumps (Lag) turn only if the main pump is not able to maintain the level below the additional On/Off control points.

- Select the On-Off control channels.
- Units must be logic units (On/Off)



Application Example: ConsoliDator+ Monitoring Wet Well Level & Controlling Three Pumps



In this example, the Consolidator+ utilizes Lead-Lag with Pump Alternation and On-Off Multi-Set features to control the level in the wet well with three pumps via relay outputs. A level transmitter located atop the well sends a 4-20 mA signal to the ConsoliDator+, which displays pump statuses and level in feet & inches. The ConsoliDator+ will automatically switch to a redundant sensor if the primary fails. Float backup status can also be indicated on screen.

Features used in this application:

- Multiple On/Off set points with optional randomization.
- Remote addressable set points.
- Lead-Lag with or without alternation.
- Alternation based on time.
- Delayed and staggered pump start up after power loss.

Setup Inputs

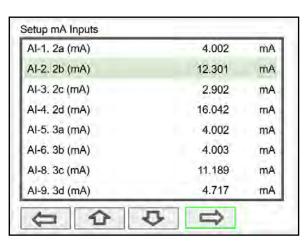
The *Setup Inputs* screen is used to configure the hardware inputs, assigning a user-defined tag, and setting the filter values.

MENU - SETUP	Tuesday, April 11, 2023 14:10:0	00
ALARMS	mA Inputs	
SWITCHES	Pulse Inputs	
INPUTS	Digital Inputs	
OUTPUTS	Modbus Inputs	
SCREENS		
DATA LOGS		
SYSTEM		
		W

Setup 4-20 mA Inputs

This screen gives you a quick view of the mA inputs connected, the slot # and position, and the actual mA input value.

Press the **Right Arrow** key to set up the selected input.



The top line, for each input, shows the slot # and input location (2b = slot #2, second input from the left). It also shows the actual current input.

The next line shows the input type and # (AI-2) with the default tag, which can be changed at any time.

- Filter*: Select window average time or IIR time.
- Filter Bypass: If the signal change is greater than the bypass value, the reading jumps to the actual value. The bypass value is in % of full scale.
- Glitch Filter: Eliminates short duration noise spikes.
- Break Below: Set the mA value at which a break is reported to the system.
- Disable Input Channel: This turns off the power to the input, but the settings are saved for future use. This should only be used to save power on unused inputs.

*Need more filtering?

f you need a more stable reading, select
IR 16 sec or IIR 32 sec setting.
IR: Infinite Impulse Response

2b. m/	A Input	12.301
AI-2:	Flume 1 Sensor	
Filter:	WIN 4 sec	
Bypass:	0.5 Percent of Full Scale	
Glitch	h Filter	
Brea	k Below:	
Disal	ble Input Channel	
Can		Edit

IMPORTANT

 The *Filter* selection depends on the stability of the input and the desired stability of the display. The larger the selected filter setting, the slower the display response is.

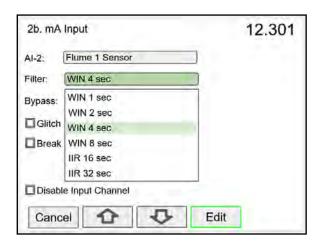
Filter Settings

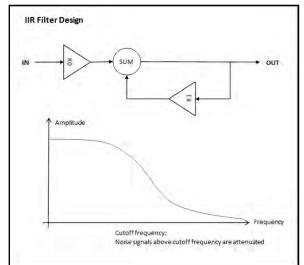
Most of the applications should work fine with the default filter setting.

There are two types of filters available:

 Window Average: This filter is based on time; samples are averaged within the selected time window; older samples are discarded to make room for new samples.

 IIR (Infinite Impulse Response): This filter is a first order type, and it is equivalent to an analog RC filter. The time constant of the filter is roughly what defines the "delay" for the filter to reach its steady state. An IIR filter has a feedback loop from the output which distinguishes it from an FIR (Finite Impulse Response) filter, which uses only the input signal.





How to Decide what Filter to Use

The selection of the filter setting has many factors that need consideration; the user should weigh the pros and cons of increasing or decreasing the filter setting.

Do you need a steadier reading?	Increase the filter setting
Do you need a faster response?	Reduce the filter setting
Do you need the fastest response possible?	Set the filter to None

In most of the cases, you need to find the balance between a steady reading and the response time.

MIMPORTANT

 The *Filter Bypass* setting is an excellent feature used to achieve a fast response for larger changes in the input signal and a steadier reading for small changes, below the bypass value.

Setup Pulse Inputs

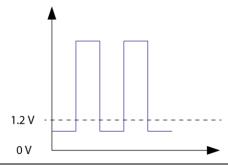
The top line, for each input, shows the slot # and input location (1a = slot #1, first input from the left). It also shows the actual frequency, state of the input, and the number of pulses received since power up, to a maximum of 8,388,607. The counter rolls over to 0.

The next line shows the input type and # (PI-1) with the default tag, which can be changed at any time.

- Type: Select the pulse input type.
- Low Gate: this is the time window used to calculate and update the rate.
- High Gate: This is the time window used to calculate slow rates before the rate goes to zero.
- Low Speed: This setting is used as a de-bounce filter for contact closure or switch inputs.

Threshold:

Is the voltage level at which a transition from high to low is detected. For example, the "Active 1.2V Thrshld" setting will detect a square wave signal when it falls below 1.2 V.



1a: Pulse Input	9999.99 Hz
PI-1; (1a (Pulse) Type: Active 1.2V Thrshid	Counter: 08388607
Low Gate: 1 High Gate: 2	
Low Speed, 100 Hz max	
	Edit

Type: Active	e 1.2V Thrshid	
Low Gate: High Gate: Low Speed, 1	Active 1.2V Thrshld 1 NPN 1.2V Thrshld 2 PNP 1.2V Thrshld Reed Switch Coil 20 mV Thrshld 00 Hz (Active 2.5V Thrshld NPN 2.5V Thrshld PNP 2.5V Thrshld Coil 100 mV Thrshld	

Setup Digital Inputs

The digital inputs can be assigned to perform various user functions, such as trigger alarm, acknowledge alarms, reset total, etc.

Pulse inputs can be used as digital inputs by setting them up according to the type of input they are intended to accept. For example, to accept a contact closure the pulse input must be set up for *Reed Switch* type input.

Setup Digital Input		
DI-1. Digital Input 1	Start / Stop	OFF
DI-2. Digital Input 2	Reset Total	ON
DI-3. Digital Input 3	Ack Alarm	OFF
DI-4. Digital Input 4	Go To Screen	OFF
DI-5. Digital Input 5		ON
PI-1. 1a (Pulse)		ON
PI-2. 1b (Pulse)		ON
PI-3. 1c (Pulse)		ON
PI-4. 1d (Pulse)		ON
	1 -	

Digital Input Functions

Digital Input	OFF
DI-1: Digital Input 1	
Active Low	
Function: Start / Reset - Tmr1.	

A digital input can be used to execute one of the listed functions and at the same time, it can be used to trigger an alarm or to totalize (count) how many times the function has been executed (e.g. Reset Total).

List of Digital Input Functions

- None: Use digital input (DI) to trigger an alarm or timer
- Button: Digital input behaves as a front panel button
- Channel: Tare, Reset Tare, Reset Max, Reset Min
- Total: Access total functions (Reset, Add To, ...)
- Timer: Access timer functions (Start, Stop, ...)
- Alarm: Access functions (Ack, Reset, Set Points)
- Screens: Next, Previous, Stop/Scan, Go To, View, ...
- Data Log: Log Entry, Start / Stop, Remove USB,
 - New File
- Simulate: Pulse input, mA input, Modbus input, Channel, Total, Timer, Alarm
- Horn: Silence, Snooze, Test
- mA Output: Manual, Hold (Manual), Automatic, Manual / Auto, Hold / Auto
- Relay: Reset info, Force On, Force Off, Manual On, Manual Off, Hold (Manual), Automatic

Note: The elements to be acted upon must be created before trying to set up the digital input; otherwise it is not available in the list of functions to execute. For example, to assign the digital input to tare a channel, a Tare Channel must be created first.

DI-1:	Alarm	
Active ction:	Button Channel Total Timer	Ack Alarm Reset Alarm Set Points
	Alarm Screens Data Log Simulate	

The available functions depend on the I/O cards installed, the Add-On features enabled, and the controller's configuration.

Digital I	nput			
DI-1:	Alarm - Ack Alarm	_		
Active Function:	Ack Alarm		All	
i unotion.	Reset Alarm		A1. High Alarm 1	
	Set Points		A2. High Alarm 2	
			A3. High Alarm 3	
			A4. High Alarm 4 A5. High Alarm 5	
			A6. High Alarm 6	
			A7. High Alarm 7	
Canc	el 🗘	•	C Ok	

Alarm Reset: The alarm condition is cleared, allowing the alarm to trigger again based on input. *Acknowledge:* The input must cross the reset point to trigger new alarm after it has been acknowledged.

Digital Inputs & Data Logger

If the Data Logger feature is enabled, a digital input can be used to start/stop, capture a log entry at any time, safely remove USB, start a new log file.

01-2:	Data Log	
ctive	Timer	Log Entry Start / Stop Remove USB
	Data Log Simulate Horn mA Output Relay	New File

MIMPORTANT

• The Data Logger functions are available only if the Add-On feature has been enabled in the System – General Settings, see *How to Enable Add-On Features* on page *137*. Refer to page *131* for *Setup Data Logs*.

ive	Data Log - Log Er	ntry
on	Log Entry Start / Stop Remove USB New File	All Data Logs Log 1. Channels Log 2. Totals Log 3. Timers Log 4. Alarms Log 5. mA Inputs Log 6. Digital Inputs Log 7. Analog Outputs

Choose to capture all the data logs or choose any log.

ve	Data Log - Log Entry	
1	Log Entry	All Data Logs
Start / Stop Remove USB New File	Log 1. Channels	
	Remove USB	Log 2. Totals
	New File	Log 3. Timers
		Log 4. Alarms
		Log 5, mA Inputs
		Log 6. Digital Inputs
		Log 7. Analog Outputs

Safely Remove USB

Digital inputs can be used to safely remove the USB drive in case the funtion keys are not available.

Choose to start / stop all data logs or choose any log.

Start a New Log File

Digital inputs can be used to start a new log file.

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Active	Data Log			Data Log	
tion:	Timer Alarm	Log Entry Start / Stop	op Function: A USB S	Alarm	Log Entry Start / Stop
	Screens	Remove USB		Screens	Remove USB
	Data Log Simulate Horn mA Output Relay	New File		Data Log Simulate Horn mA Output Relay	New File

Modbus Functionality

The ConsoliDator+ supports Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII, Enron Modbus, and Ethernet Modbus TCP/IP.

The *Server* mode is a standard ConsoliDator+ feature; it responds to requests and accepts writes from a Modbus client.

The *Client* mode can request process variables from server devices; the input variables can be scaled, combined with other variables using math functions, and they can be written to other server devices using the Modbus output functions.

The *Snooper* mode can listen and read the process variables being transmitted on the RS-485 bus without causing any disruptions to the network.

The *Spoofer* Modbus output is used to replace Modbus devices that have been removed from the network; there is no need to make changes to the Modbus client's configuration.

Setup Modbus Inputs (Server)

The Modbus *Server* mode is a standard ConsoliDator+ feature. The controller can accept up to 199 Modbus inputs sent by a Modbus Client. The inputs can be used as the source for channels, math functions, alarms, relay control, etc.

- Enter Modbus Input tag
- Type: Select the data type The register number is displayed to the right
- Decimals: Number of decimals
- Units: Select units or enter custom unit
- Break: Value or condition for comm. break
- Timeout: Select timeout to detect break
- Input Action: Select action when new value is received (e.g. Add to Total 1 the value written)

Data Types

Bit – Logic (Coil) Signed/Unsigned 16 (Short), 32 (Long), 64 (Long Long) Float 32, Float 64 (Double)

MB-1. MB Input 1 Server
Type: Float 32 Reg. No. 46701, 46702
Units: Gallons/min Decimals: 2
Break: Default Default: 0.00 Gallons/min
Timeout: 00:00:10
Input Action: Add To T1. Total 1
Cancel 🗘 🗘 Edit Save

MPORTANT

- A controller configured as a Modbus Client can accept Modbus inputs as a Server via the Ethernet Modbus TCP/IP connection.
- The Modbus TCP/IP connection does not use a Server ID.
- The Modbus Client does not have a Modbus network ID because only one client is allowed on a Modbus network.

Setup Modbus Inputs (Client)

The PDK9000-M1 Modbus Client, Snooper & Spoofer *Add-On Feature*, when ordered with the ConsoliDator+, will be activated at the factory. This Add-On feature can also be ordered for existing ConsoliDator+ units with firmware version 2.1 or greater at any time. The user will receive a key that can be entered into the ConsoliDator+ to unlock the Add-On feature. See page *137* for instructions on how to enable the *Add-On Features*.

The controller can request up to 199 Modbus values, as inputs from other Modbus devices. The inputs can be used as the source for channels, math functions, alarms, relay control, etc.

- Enter Modbus Input tag
- Mode: Select Client
- Server ID: Enter the device ID to read from
- Address: Enter the register address to be read, the register number is displayed next to the data type
- Enron: Click on Enron to use Modbus Enron protocol
- Type: Select the data type
- Byte Order: Select the byte order for the data
- Units: Select units or enter custom unit
- Decimals: Number of decimals
- Break: Value or condition for comm. break
- Poll Time: Enter the time interval to poll the requested data, it is important to allow enough time to get all the data with each poll.
- Timeout: Select timeout to detect break if new data is not received after the poll.
- Input Action: Select action when new value is received (e.g. Add to Total 1 the value written)

Setup Modbus Inputs (Snooper)

The controller can read up to 199 Modbus values, as inputs from other Modbus devices being polled by a Modbus Client. The inputs can be used as the source for channels, math functions, alarms, relay control, etc.

- Enter Modbus Input tag
- Mode: Select Snooper
- Server ID: Enter the device ID to read from
- Address: Enter the register address to be read, the register number is displayed next to the data type
- Enron: Click on Enron to use Modbus Enron protocol
- Type: Select the data type
- Byte Order: Select the byte order for the data
- Units: Select units or enter custom unit
- Decimals: Number of decimals
- Break: Value or condition for comm. break
- Timeout: Select timeout to detect break if new data is not received within the specified time window.
- Input Action: Select action when new value is received (e.g. None, if not action is required)

MB-1. MB Input 1 Client					
Server ID: 247 Address: 0 Enron					
Function Code: 03					
Type: Float 32 Reg. No. 40001, 40002					
Byte Order: ABCD					
Units: Gallons/min Decimals: 2					
Break: Default Default: 0.00 Gallons/min					
Poll Time: 5.0 seconds Timeout: 00:00:10					
Input Action: Add To T1. Total 1					
Cancel 🗘 🗘 Edit Save					

Note: Make sure to set up the controller as a Modbus Client and configure the serial communication settings before trying to set up the Modbus Client inputs. See *Modbus Client Settings*, page *140* for details.

Data Types

Bit – Logic (Coil) Signed/Unsigned 16 (Short), 32 (Long), 64 (Long Long) Float 32, Float 64 (Double)

MB-3. MB Input 3 Snooper						
Server ID: 1 Address: 0 Enron						
Function Code: 03/06						
Type: Float 32 Reg. No. 40001, 40002						
Byte Order: ABCD						
Units: Gallons/min Decimals: 2						
Break: Default Default: 0.00 Gallons/min						
Timeout: 00:00:15						
Input Action: None						
Cancel 🗘 🗘 Edit Save						

Note: Make sure to set up the controller as a Modbus

Server/Snooper and configure the serial communication settings before trying to set up the Modbus Snooper inputs. See *Modbus Snooper Settings*, page 140 for details.

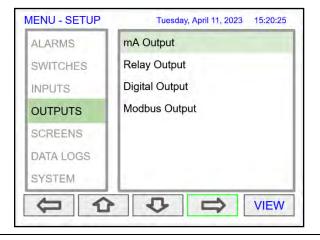
Data Types

Bit – Logic (Coil) Signed/Unsigned 16 (Short) 32 (Long), 64 (Long Long) Float 32, Float 64 (Double)

Setup All Outputs

The Setup Outputs screen is used to configure the hardware outputs, assigning a user-defined tag, scaling the mA outputs, associating relays with alarms, configuring the digital outputs, and assigning the Modbus outputs.

- mA Output: Configure analog outputs
- Relay Output: Configure relay outputs
- Digital Output: Configure digital outputs
- Modbus Output: Configure Modbus outputs



Setup 4-20 mA Outputs

The mA output can be assigned to any analog input, channel, alarm, or digital input. It can be scaled to any input and output value.

The top line indicates the slot # and position of the analog output (4a = slot #4, first position from the left). It also displays the actual mA output.

- AO-1: Analog output 1
- Input: Select source for the mA output
- Scale: Enter input and output values
- Break: mA output when sensor or communications break is detected
- Minimum: The minimum output allowed
- Maximum: The maximum output allowed
- Slew Rate: Rate of change in mA/sec
- Underrange: mA value when the PV goes below the low range value by more than 1%.
- Overrange: mA value when the PV goes above the high range value by more than 1%.

4a: mA Output			19.998
AO-1: 4a (r	nA))	
Input: 1. Ch	11		
Scale: Inpu	t (Gallons)	Output (mA)	0.0
1.	0.0	4.000	1
2.	10000.0	20,000	1
Break:	21.600	Slew Rate:	80.0 mA/sec
🔳 Minimum:	3.500	Underrange:	3.800
Maximum:	23.000	Overrange:	20.500
Cancel		- Edi	t.

Setup Relay Output

The relays can be driven by alarms, digital inputs, Modbus inputs, channels, totals, and timers. If the input source is a channel, set and reset points must be entered. These are the available settings depending on the source selected.

- Input: Select the source to drive the relay
- Set & Reset: Enter values to turn on & off the relay for Channel, Total, or Timer Input
- Pulse Output: Pulse relay on/off when set is active
- Break*: The relay state when break is detected
- Fail-Safe: Relay energized under normal conditions
- Relay Status & Runtime: hh:mm:ss

Function: Select **Other** to set relay to always on, always off, drive a relay-horn, or to alternate with another relay.

Select the input source to drive the relay and enter the required parameters according to the input.

RY-1. Relay 1	ON
RY-2. Relay 2	ON
RY-3. Relay 3	OFF
RY-4. Relay 4	OFF
RY-5. Relay 5	ON
RY-6. Relay 6	ON
RY-7. Relay 7	OFF
RY-8. Relay 8	OFF
RY-9. Relay 9	ON
RY-10. Relay 10	OFF

The F4 key can be used to momentarily turn on/off the relays. To manually control the relays, go to the View Menu to set the relay to be permanently on or off.

out:	A1. High Alarm 1				
	Digital Input	A1. High Alarm 1			
	Modbus Input	A2. High Alarm 2			
	Channel	A3. High Alarm 3			
	Total	A4. High Alarm 4			
	Timer	A5. High Alarm 5			
	Alarm	A6. High Alarm 6			
	Other	A7. High Alarm 7			

Relay Assigned to Alarm

	ay Outp			Runtim	ON 659:20:50
RY-1: 6a. Relay 1					659:20:50
Input:	[A1. H	igh Alarm	1		
Enabl	e Alterna	tion			
				On Delay:	0.0 sec
				Off Delay:	0.0 sec
				Pulse Output	
				On Time	1.0 Teen
Fail-S	afe			Of Time	(7.0)
Can	cel		Ð	Edit	Rset RY-1

The relay runtime & cycle count can be reset (cleared) from the relay setup screen.

*Note: Break needs to be set in the analog input menu.

Relay Assigned to Channel

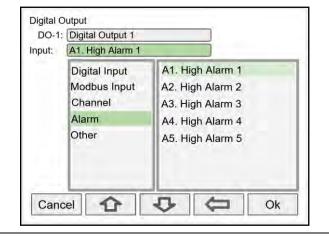
RY-2: 6b. F	Relay 2			
Input: Ch 2				
Enable Alter	rnation			
Set (On):	200.0	GAL/sec	On Delay:	0.0 sec
Reset (Off):	150.0	GAL/sec	Off Delay:	0.0 sec
-	_		Pulse Outp	
Break: Off			Pulse Outp	ut
Break: Off				

Relays not assigned to alarms are used for automatic on/off control based on set & reset point; they cannot be acknowledged.

Setup Digital Output

The Digital Output menu allows assigning the 4 outputs to various events generated by digital inputs, On/Off channels, alarms, and horn on state.

- Edit the digital output tag
- Select the input
- Select the Break condition
- Invert Output logic



Setup Modbus Output (Server)

The Modbus output is a standard ConsoliDator+ feature; this is additional to the predetermined Modbus table provided, see *Modbus Register Tables* on page *161*.

The *Modbus Output* menu allows assigning up to 99 Modbus register sets (1 to 4) to output any of the values available in the system (e.g. PV channels, Totals, Relay Runtime, etc.) and selecting the desired data type from bit-logic to float 64.

The function code is 0x03 and the registers are base-1 (e.g. Reg. Address 4400 = Reg. Number 44401).

- Edit the Modbus Output tag
- Select the source for the output
- Select the data type
- The register number is assigned by the system
- Engineering units
- Number of decimals
- Output Action

Г

Ch 1	
Pulse Input	1. Ch 1
Digital Input	2. Ch 2
Channel	3. Ch 3
Total	4. Ch 4
Timer	5. Ch 5
Alarm	6. Ch 6
mA Output	7. Ch 7
Relay Output	8. Ch 8

Select the input to be used for the Modbus Output Additional Inputs not shown above:

- mA Input
- Digital Output

MO-1:	MB Output 1		Server	MO-1:	MB Output 1		Sierv	Pri Pi
Input:	Ch 1			Input:	Ch 1			1.1.1
Type:	Float 32	J		Type:	Float 32	Reg N	lo. 44401, 444	402
Units:	Signed 16 Signed 32 Signed 64 Unsigned 16	Decimals: 1)	Units:	Gallons/min	Decimals:	1	
Output	Unsigned 32 Unsigned 64			Output	Action: Reset -	Tmr1. Timer	1	
	Float 32							
	Float 64							
Cano	cel	\$	Ok	Car		₽	Edit	Save
	ie uala lype			The reg	jister number is	provided for	or each da	ата туре

Setup Modbus Output (Client)

The Modbus outputs from a ConsoliDator+ Client can be written to Modbus servers, or they can be read using the Ethernet TCP/IP port. The outputs are posted periodically on a schedule or on demand by triggering a user function (e.g. F1 function: Output (Post) - MO-1).

Process variables can be read by the Client, scaled, combined with other variables using the math functions, and the results can be written to another ConsoliDator+ or any other Modbus server, such as a digital panel meter.

The *Modbus Output* menu allows assigning up to 99 Modbus register sets (1 to 4) to output any of the values available in the system (e.g. PV channels, Totals, Relay Runtime, etc.) and selecting the desired data type from bit-logic to float 64.

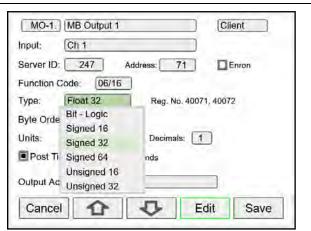
- Enter a tag for the process variable
- Select Client mode
- Select the input needed for the Modbus output

MO-1. MB Output 1	Client
Input: Ch 1	
Server ID: 247 Address: 71	Enron
Function Code: 06/16	
Type: Float 32 Reg. No. 4007	1, 40072
Byte Order: ABCD	
Units: Gallons/min Decimals: 1	D
Post Time: 10.0 seconds	
Output Action: None	dit Save
Cancel 🔂 🕹 Ed	Save

Enter all the parameters needed to write to a Modbus server (e.g. Modbus server panel meter)

- Server ID
- Register Address (Base 0)
- Select Enron, if applicable
- Function Code
- Data Type Reg. No. displayed automatically
- Byte Order
- Engineering Units and decimals to be used
- Post Time: How often to write to the server
- Output Action: Select from many actions
- available or leave as None

MO-1:	MB Output 1	Client
Input:	Ch 1	
	Pulse Input	1. Ch 1
	Digital Input	2. Ch 2
	Channel	3. Ch 3
	Total	4. Ch 4
	Timer	5. Ch 5
	Alarm	6. Ch 6
	mA Output	7. Ch 7
	Relay Output	8. Ch 8



The data type must match the type required by the server device; otherwise the value will not be correct.

Setup Modbus Output (Spoofer)

The Modbus *Spoofer* mode is part of the <u>PDK9000-M1</u> Modbus Client, Snooper & Spoofer *Add-On Feature*. When ordered with the ConsoliDator+, it will be activated at the factory. This Add-On feature can also be ordered for existing ConsoliDator+ units with firmware version 2.1 or greater at any time. The user will receive a key that can be entered into the ConsoliDator+ to unlock the Add-On feature. See page *137* for instructions on how to enable the *Add-On Features*.

The Spoofer Modbus output is used to replace Modbus devices that have been removed from the network; there is no need to make changes to the client's configuration.

The *Modbus Output* menu allows assigning up to 99 Modbus register sets (1 to 4) to output any of the values available in the system (e.g. PV channels, Totals, Relay Runtime, etc.) and selecting the desired data type from bit-logic to float 64.

The supported function codes are: 0x01, 02, 03, 04. For outputting the value from a channel use function code 0x03, enter the registers address base-0 (e.g. Reg. Address 4400 = Reg. Number 44401).

- Edit the Modbus Output tag
- Select the source for the output
- Select the data type
- The register number is displayed automatically.

Server ID:	7	Address: (on
Function C				
Туре:	Float 32	Reg. No.	40001, 40002	
Byte Orde	ABCD			
Units:	Gallons/min	Decimals:	1	

out:	Ch 1	
	Pulse input	1. Ch 1
	Digital Input	2. Ch 2
	Channel	3. Ch 3
	Total	4. Ch 4
	Timer	5. Ch 5
	Alarm	6. Ch 6
	mA Output	7. Ch 7
	Relay Output	8. Ch 8

Select the input for Modbus Output.

Input:	Total 1	
Contract ID:		Bring
Server ID:		Enron
Function Co	de: (03	
Туре:	Float 64	
Byte Order:	ABCD	
Units:	Gallons/min Decimals: 1	

Enron protocol and Float 64 data type selected.

Every time the Modbus output is read by the client, the Total 1 is reset.

Select the data type.

Setup Screens

The *Setup Screens* menu is used to set up the screens that will be displayed during operation and to set up the actions assigned to the function keys F1-F4.

Screens Settings

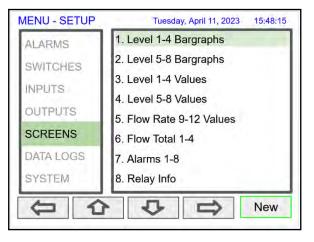
Up to eight PVs and/or alarms can be displayed per screen. The screens can set up to scan automatically, display bargraphs, and program the function keys to be used while the screen is visible.

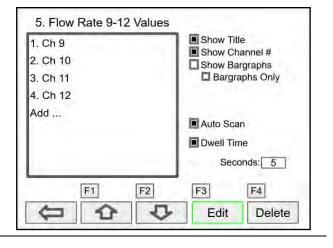
These are the available settings:

- Title: User-defined title or tag
- Channels and alarms: Up to eight/screen
- Show Title: Select to display the title
- Show Channel #: Select to display the channel #
- Show Bargraphs: Select to display the bargraphs
- Bargraph Only: Select to display only the bargraphs
- Auto Scan: Select to scan the screens automatically
- Dwell Time: Number of seconds the screen is displayed before moving to the next screen
- F1 F4: Assign functions to be executed by the function keys

Notes:

- 1. The function keys F1 F4 can be customized according to the screen in view.
- 2. If the Data Logger feature is enabled, the F4 key defaults to the Remove USB function.





Setup Function Keys

The function keys are setup independently for each screen; this allows the customization of the function keys according to the process values being displayed. For example, if totals are being displayed, one function key can be set up to reset one or all totals.

Note: Functions are available for selection only if the appropriate parameter has been set up. Example: If there are no channels with Tare, Max, or Min, Channel will not appear in the list for selection of a function.

- Channel Tare (If applicable) Minimum Maximum
- Total

Reset Total Reset (Confirm) Enter Total Add To Remove From

Timer

 /1	
Timer Control	Start (R) / Stop
Reset	Start / Stop
Start (Reset)	Start / Stop (R)
Start (No Reset)	Start (R) / Stop (R)
Stop (Reset)	Start / Reset
Stop (No Reset)	Stop / Reset

Switch

Next	Pos. 1
Previous	Pos. 2
	Pos. 3
	Pos. 4

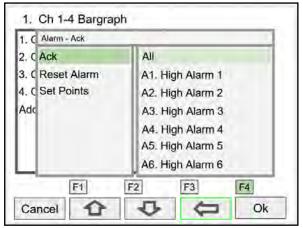
Alarm Ack

Reset Alarm Set Points

- Screens
 - Previous Screen Next Screen Scan / Stop Go to Screen View Channel View Total View Timer View Alarm View Date & Time

View mA Input View Pulse Input View Digital Input View Modbus Input View mA Output View Relay Output View Digital Output View Modbus Output View Digital Output View Switch

Note: The View function can be used to go to any of the listed parameters or to the View screen for all parameters of the same type (e.g. View - all the channels).



F4 Assigned to Acknowledge All Alarms

MIMPORTANT

- If the Data Logger feature is enabled, the F4 key is assigned to the Remove USB function by default. This can be changed anytime.
- Data Log Log Entry Start / Stop Remove USB New File
 Simulate mA Input Pulse Input
 - Digital Input Modbus Input Channel Total Timer Alarm
- Horn Silence Horn Snooze Horn Horn Test mA Output
- Manual Hold (Manual) Automatic Manual / Auto Hold / Auto

Relay Reset Info Reset Info (Confirm) Force ON Force OFF Manual ON Manual OFF Hold (Manual) Automatic Manual ON / Auto Manual OFF / Auto Hold / Auto

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Function Keys for Batch	Function Keys for Print	
Batch Control	Print Ticket	
Start	Print Screen	
Stop	Printer Off / On	
Start / Stop	Clear Printer	
Start / Pause		
Pause / Stop		
Start Size		
Start Partial		
Set Preset		
Force On		
Force Off		
Force On / Off		
Force On / Auto		
Force Off / Auto		
Force Preclose		
Reset		

Setup Data Logs

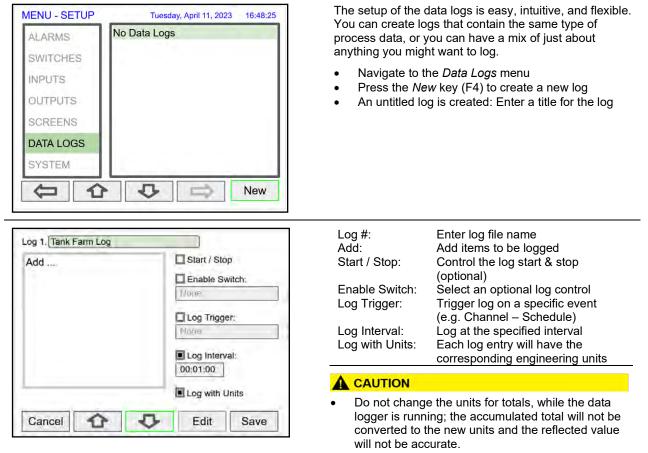
The PDK9000-D1 Data Logger Add-On feature, when ordered with the ConsoliDator+, will be activated at the factory. This Add-On feature can also be ordered for existing ConsoliDator+ units with firmware version 2.2 or greater at any time. The user will receive a key that can be entered into the ConsoliDator+ to unlock the Add-On feature. See page 137 for instructions on how to enable the *How to Enable Add-On Features*.

The *Setup Data Logs* menu is used to configure settings that are used for logging data to an external USB flash drive. Any data parameter can be logged; up to 8 data logs can be created. Each data log can contain from 1 to 12 parameters.

MINPORTANT

• For specifications, refer to Data Logger – USB Drive on page 28.

Setup New Data Log



PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

Add Items to Be Logged

Add .		Start / Stop
	Digital Input	1. Tank 1
	Modbus Input	2. Tank 2
	Channel	3. Tank 3
	Total	4. Tank 4
	Timer	5. Tank 5
	Alarm	6. Tank 6
	mA Output	7. Tank 7
-	Relay Output	8. Tank 8

Setup Log Start / Stop

1. Tank 1	Start / Stop
2. Tank 2	Enable Switch:
3. Tank 3	None
4. Tank 4	Log Trigger:
Add	Nane
	Log Interval: 00:01:00
	Log with Units

Setup Log Enable Switch

1. Tank 1	Start / Stop
2. Tank 2	Enable Switch:
3. Tank 3	DI-1. Digital Input 1
4. Tank 4	Log Trigger:
Add	PLEMAR
	Log Interval: 00:01:00
	Log with Units
	Log with Onits
Cancel	Edit Save

Each log can contain up to 12 process variables, inputs, outputs, timers, alarm status, relay status, or a combination of any of the following parameters:

- 1. mA Inputs
- 2. Digital Inputs
- 3. Modbus Inputs
- 4. Channels
- 5. Totals
- 6. Timers
- 7. Alarms
- 8. mA Outputs
- 9. Relay Outputs
- 10. Digital Outputs
- 11. Modbus Outputs

The log *Start / Stop* is used to give the system or the operator control to start and stop the log process.

The *Start / Stop* function is available in the *View Log* menu via the function keys.

The Start / Stop function can be activated with:

- Screen F1-F4 function keys
- Digital inputs
- Modbus inputs
- Modbus outputs
- Channel Control: Schedule, Sampler

The log *Enable Switch* can be any item with a binary value (on / off, 0 / 1, true / false). Log entries will be made only if the Enable Switch is in the on position.

The Enable Switch input can be:

- Digital input
- Modbus input
- Channel
- Alarm
- Relay Output

Setup Log Trigger

de server	1	Start / Stop
3. Tank	Digital Input Modbus Input Channel	A1. High Alarm A2. Hi-Hi Alarm A3. Low Alarm
Add	Alarm Relay Output	A4. Lo-Lo Alarm

The *Log Trigger* can be any event from the list below. Log entries will be made every time the input is activated.

The *Log Trigger* input can be:

- Digital input
- Modbus input
- Channel
- Alarm
- Relay Output

The Modbus outputs can be used to trigger log entries.

Setup Log Interval & Log Units

1. Tank 1	Start / Stop
2. Tank 2	Enable Switch:
3. Tank 3	DI-1. Digital Input 1
4. Tank 4	Log Trigger:
Add	A1. High Alarm
	Log Interval:
	00;01;00
	Log with Units

Setup USB Drive

System - USB Drive USB Drive: Ready Capacity: 15630139392 bytes Used Space: 22216704 bytes Free Space: 15607922688 bytes Stop when Full Remove Device

System - USB Drive USB Drive: Ready Capacity: 15630139392 bytes Used Space: 22216704 bytes Free Space: 15607922688 bytes Stop when Full Remove Device Remove

Safely Remove Flash Drive

The *Log Interval* can be from 1 sec to 99:59:59 hh:mm:ss. Log entries will be made at the selected interval.

In this example the log must be started, and the digital input 1 must be on to log the tanks volume every minute.

To log continuously without the need to start or enable the log, deselect the *Start / Stop* and the *Enable Switch* settings.

If engineering units are not needed, deselect the *Log* with Units setting.

A CAUTION

• If Start / Stop is enabled, the log will stop on a power cycle. Make sure to monitor if the power is turned off and re-start the log when the power is turned on.

The *System – USB Drive* provides status information about the connected flash drive.

- USB Drive Status
- Capacity
- Used Space
- Free Space

Stop when Full: This should be selected, if the oldest logged data is more important than logging new data.

If *Stop when Full* is not selected, the oldest block of data will be deleted to make room for new data.

IMPORTANT

• The USB Drive menu is available only through the front panel.

To safely remove the flash drive:

Go to the *System – USB Drive* screen, navigate to the *Remove Device* button using the down arrow key, then press the Remove key.

This procedure allows the USB drive to finish writing any log data in progress and prevent the lost or corruption of data.

The F4 key, in the Screens view, can be used to safely remove the USB drive without having to navigate to the *System* menu.



View Data Logs

In the *View Data Logs* menu you can see a list of the active data logs. Press the right arrow key to go to the log list and to see details of any of the logs.

MENU - VIEW	Tuesday, April 11, 2023 16:58:20
TIMERS	Log 1: Tank Farm Log
ALARMS	Log 2: Totals
SWITCHES	Log 3: Alarms
200 CC CC 1	Log 4: Relays
INPUTS	Log 5:
OUTPUTS	Log 6:
SCREENS	Log 7:
DATA LOGS	Log 8:
61	SETUP

2021/03/25 12:13:00	a series for the
1. Tank 1	81019 Gallor
2. Tank 2	79993 Gallor
3. Tank 3	78980 Gallor
4. Tank 4	77926 Gallor
5. Tank 5	96000 Gallor
6. Tank 6	57250 Gallor
7. Tank 7	78325 Gallor
8. Tank 8	83500 Gallor
9. Tank 9	50580 Gallor
10. Tank 10	99325 Gallor
11 Tank 11	66241 Gallor
12 Tank 12	73812 Gallor
14. 14115 14	L Start Log 1

This screens shows a snapshot of the log in progress. If the log is not running, the screen will only show the log # and name. Press *Start Log* followed by *Log Entry* to capture the first log.

Log 1. Tank Farm	Log		
Interval Countdown:	60 seconds		
2021/03/25 12:12:25			1000
1. Tank 1		81019	Gallons
2. Tank 2		79993	Gallons
3. Tank 3		78980	Gallons
4. Tank 4		77926	Gallons
5. Tank 5		96000	Gallons
6. Tank 6		57250	Gallons
7. Tank 7		78325	Gallons
8. Tank 8		83500	Gallons
9. Tank 9		50580	Gallons
10. Tank 10		99325	Gallons
11. Tank 11		66241	Gallons
12. Tank 12		73812	Gallons
1	1		
Cancel 1	0	Stop Log 1	og 1 Entry

Press the Stop Log key to stop logging the selected log.

The *Start / Stop* function can be enabled or disabled during the log setup. This function is independent for each log.

After the log is started, the system will capture the first log according to the log setup selected.

The *Log Entry* key allows the user to capture a snapshot of the process any time.

MIMPORTANT

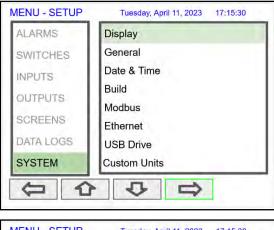
 There is no provision for viewing previous log records on the screen. The flash drive must be removed and connected to a computer to download the saved logs.

Setup System

The Setup System menu is used to configure settings that are used throughout the system.

Setup Display

The System *Display* menu is used to adjust the display settings, setup colors for parameters, bargraphs, and alarms.





Setup Colors

The *Colors* menu is used to select the colors for text, values, and bargraphs associated with the parameter being displayed.

olors	Colors 1
Colors 1	
Colors 2	Text:
Colors 3	Background:
Colors 4	Bargraph:
Colors 5	
Colors 6	Show Alarm Condition Using Alarm Color Settings.
Colors 7	
Colors 8	Manage
	Edit Ok
larm Colors	Alarm 1
	Alarm 1
Alarm 1	Alarm 1
Alarm 1 Alarm 2	Alarm 1 Alarm Text: I I Flash

The *Alarm Colors* menu is used to select the colors and behavior of the alarms' text, alarm panel background, and the bargraph indicator for set and reset points.

Display Settings

Backligh	nt —	+	
Refresh:	: 0.1 sec	onds	
Show	Commas		
100 C			

The *Display Settings* menu is used to adjust the backlight brightness, refresh rate and to enable or disable the display of commas for all numeric values.

General Settings

The *General Settings* menu contains the settings listed below.

MENU - SETUP	Tuesday, April 11, 2023 17:15:30
ALARMS	Display
SWITCHES	General
INPUTS	Date & Time
OUTPUTS	Build
SCREENS	Modbus
DATA LOGS	Ethernet Custom Units
SYSTEM	
	· ₽ ₽

Device Tag: Multivariable Controller	Multivariable Controller		
Device UID: TKU3 - GYRT - KPOH -	WCTP		
System Info: SFT144 - v2.300	Save Backup		
Feature Add-Ons:	Restore Backup		
	Load Defaults		
	Set Password		
Enable Buzzer	Cisal Fassword		

*Note: The internal buzzer is associated with the alarm's Horn setting, which is available to drive any relay.

How to Enable Add-On Features

Device Tag: Multivariable Controller Device UID: TKU3 - GYRT - KPOH -	WCTP
System Info: SFT144 - v2.200	Save Backup
Feature Add-Ons:	Restore Backup
Modbus Client / Snooper USB Data Logger	Load Defaults
Batch Control	Set Password
Enable Buzzer	Giber Rose volu

- Device Tag: Edit the device tag (saved on Enter)
- Device UID: Device unique ID
- System Info: Firmware number and version
- Feature Add-Ons: List of add-on features enabled. A unique key is needed to enable add-on features.
- Enable Buzzer: Enable/disable internal buzzer*
- Save Backup: The current configuration is saved
- Restore Backup: Load backup configuration
- Load Defaults: Load factory defaults
- Set Password: Enter password to lock the system
- Clear Password: Remove the current password

*Buzzer Options:

- Beeping
- Warble
- Alarm
- Solid
- Carousel

The Add-On Features can be enabled at the factory or they can be purchased and enabled by the user at any time. A unique key code is required to enable Add-On Features.

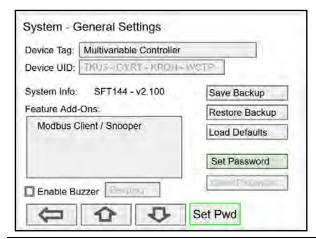
P/N: PDK9000-M1 Modbus Client/Snooper (Ver. 2.1 & up) P/N: PDK9000-D1 USB Data Logger (Ver. 2.2 & up) P/N: PDK9000-B1 Batch Control (Ver. 2.4 & Up)

To purchase an Add-On Feature, follow these steps:

- 1. Obtain the Device UID (Unique ID), the graphic to the left shows the location of the Device UID.
- 2. Place an order for PDK Add-On Feature(s) and provide the Device UID.
- 3. A unique key code will be sent to you.
- 4. Go to the System General Settings.
- 5. Navigate to the Features Add-Ons area.
- 6. Press the *Add-On* key and enter the unique alphanumeric key received.
- 7. The added feature will be displayed in this window. Press any arrow key to move to other settings or exit.

Set Password

The user may enter a 4-digit password to protect the system from unintentional changes.



Device Tag:	Multivariable C	Controller		
Device UID:	TKUS GYRT	-КРОН-1	NCTP	
System Info:	SFT144 - v2	2.100	Save E	Backup
Feature Add	Ons: Set Pa	ssword	estor	e Backup
Modbus C	lient / S	0 0	0 bad D	Defaults
			Set Pr	assword
Enable B	uzzer	1	1	Philippine (19
1	0	0	0	Enter

System - General Settings
Device Tag: Multivariable Controller Device UID: TKU3 - GYRT - KPQH - WCTP
System Info: SFT144 - v2.100 Save Backup
Modbus Client / S Set Password estore Backup 1 0 0 bad Defaults
Set Password
Enable Buzzer Beeping

Password Protected Controller

The correct 4-digit password is required to make changes to the system.

If the password is not correct after 3 attempts, the system will not allow new tries until a timeout elapses. The timeout will continue increasing for every 3 new unsuccessful tries.

Note: If the controller is password protected and the password has been forgotten, the password may be overridden using the master password: **1974**

Remove Password Protection

To remove the password protection:

- 1. Enter the correct password
- 2. Go to the System menu General Settings
- 3. Navigate to the **Clear Password** button
- 4. Press the **Cir Pwd** key

CAUTION

The function keys and the digital inputs are not password protected.

System Date & Time

The date & time of the system can be easily adjusted in the System menu.

Date:	June 10, 2020	
Time:	15:15:46	

System Build

The *Build* menu provides the model number, and it shows the I/O cards installed with their location in the seven available slots.

If an I/O card is removed permanently, pressing the *Rebuild* key clears the information from the slot. This should also be done if a different card is installed.

Replacing I/O Cards

In case that an I/O card fails, follow these steps:

- 1) Save a backup copy of the configuration
- 2) Remove the defective card
- 3) Install the new card in the same slot where the defective card was.
- 4) It is not necessary to press Rebuild.

lodel Nu	imber: PD9000-XY-4PI-	8AI-10AO-	10RY
Slot #	Description	SFT #	Ver.
1.	(4) Pulse Inputs	146	1.001
2.	(4) 4-20 mA Inputs	145	1.001
3.	(4) 4-20 mA Inputs	145	1,001
4.	(5) 4-20 mA Outputs	148	1.000
5.	5) 4-20 mA Outputs	148	1,000
6.	5) Relay Outputs	147	1.000
7.	5) Relay Outputs	147	1.000

Modbus Server Settings

The *Modbus Server* settings must match the settings of other devices on the bus. The Modbus ID must be unique for each device on the bus.

Modbus Write Protection

Select **Passcode** and enter a Modbus passcode between 0 and 9999 to prevent unauthorized writes to the controller.

Note: The Modbus passcode is different than the main password used to protect access to the Setup and View menus.

Mode:	Saiver	Server ID: 244
Baud Rate:	9600 bps	ASCII
Parity:	8, Even, 1	
Tx Delay:	50 ms	
Server Settin		

Modbus Client Settings

The *Modbus Client* settings must match the settings of other devices on the bus.

The Rx Timeout is used for devices that are slow to respond, such as wireless Modbus servers.

Modbus Write Protection

Select Passcode and enter a Modbus passcode between 0 and 9999 to prevent unauthorized writes to the controller.

Note: The Modbus passcode is different than the main password used to protect access to the Setup and View menus.

Baud Rate: 9600 bps	
Parity: 8, Even, 1	
Tx Delay: 50 ms Rx Timeout	1 seconds
Server Settings:	
Passcode:	

Modbus Snooper Settings

The *Modbus Snooper* settings must match the settings of other devices on the bus. The Snooper also works as a server, responding to request from a Modbus client. A unique server ID must be assigned to it.

The Rx Timeout is used for devices that are slow to respond, such as wireless Modbus servers.

Modbus Write Protection

Select Passcode and enter a Modbus passcode between 0 and 9999 to prevent unauthorized writes to the controller.

Note: The Modbus passcode is different than the main password used to protect access to the Setup and View menus.

Mode:	Server/Snooper	Server ID: 243
Baud Rate:	9600 bps	ASCII
Parity:	8, Even, 1	
Tx Delay:	50 ms	Rx Timeout: 1 seconds
Server Settin		

Modbus Monitor

The *Modbus Monitor* is used to monitor, transmit, and receive traffic going through the PD9000 whether it is a client, snooper, or server.

Description of each column:

- First column represents the time between reads and writes
- Second column will either be R or W. R = Read W = Write
- Third column is the function code of that register
- Fourth column is the Server ID
- Fifth column is the register being read or written to
- Sixth column is the action status, which is either going to show OK, FAIL, or TIMEOUT

Button operation:



Pause the monitoring however the Modbus actions will continue in the background. The monitoring will continue when RESUME is pressed.

The **UP** and **DOWN** arrows will allow you to scroll through the history when the monitoring is paused.

Shortcut to either the View Modbus Input or View Modbus Outputs screens.

System -	Modbus S	ettings		
RS-485 Set	ings:			
Mode:	Client		ASCII	
Baud Rate:	9600 bps			
Parity:	8, Even, 1	1		
Tx Delay:	50 ms	Rx	Timeout: 1	second
Server Setti	ngs:			
Passco	de: 0			
\leq	\bigtriangleup	\bigtriangledown	Edit	Monitor

Pause	4	~	۲ ۲	ン =	Close
78.24	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
73.16	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
68.09	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
63.00	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
57.92	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
52.85	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
47.77	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
42.69	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
37.61	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
32.53	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
27.45	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
22.37	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
17.30	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
12.22	R	03	247	0000, 0001	OK
Aodbus M					OK

Ethernet Settings

The *Ethernet* menu provides basic information about the Ethernet port and allows the user to program a static IP Address, the port number, and the protocol to be used.

The settings provided in the *System* menu are sufficient to establish Ethernet communications using the TCP or UDP protocols.

For more advanced setup, refer to the instructions provided under *Ethernet Port Setup* on page 144.

Note: If DHCP is selected, the device obtains a new IP address automatically most of the time when the power is cycled. The dynamic IP address is not displayed on the controller.

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is a network management protocol used to automate the process of configuring devices on IP networks, thus allowing them to use any communication protocol based on UDP or TCP.

Manually Assigned IP Address

To assign a static IP address, you must obtain it from your network administrator.

Uncheck the DHCP box and enter the IP Address. Port: Do not change unless directed by IT administrator Protocol: Select TCP or UDP

Advanced Setup settings is for information only. For complete setup of the Ethernet port, follow the instructions below.

System - E	thernet Se	ettings		
Lantronix XP	ort Device			
MAC Address	: 0080A3E	050F9E		
DHCP	for automati	c IP Address	5)	
IP Address:	2011/2011			
Port:	10001			
Protocol:	TCP			
Advanced Se	tup			
HTTP Port:	80			
Telnet Port:	9999			
Cancel	Û	5	Edit	Ok

IMPORTANT

 The Ethernet menu is available only through the front panel, and only if the option is installed.

System - Et	thernet Se	ttings		
Lantronix XPo	ort Device			
MAC Address	: 0080A3E	050F9E		
	for automati	c IP Address)	
IP Address:	192.168.	5.32]	
Port:	10001			
Protocol:	TCP			
Advanced Se	tup			
HTTP Port:	80			
Telnet Port:	9999			
Cancel	Ŷ	5	Edit	Ok

USB Drive Settings

System - USE			
USB Drive: Read	dy .		
Capacity:	15630139392 bytes		
Used Space:	22216704 bytes		
Free Space:	15607922688 bytes		
Stop when F			
M			
Remove I	Device		

The *System – USB Drive* provides status information about the connected flash drive.

- USB Drive Status
- Capacity
- Used Space
- Free Space

Stop when Full: This should be selected, if the oldest logged data is more important than logging new data.

If *Stop when Full* is not selected, the oldest block of data will be deleted to make room for new data.

IMPORTANT

• The USB Drive menu is available only through the front panel.

Custom Units

Custom units can be created either in the System menu or when a parameter is created in the Setup - Channels menu. Follow these steps to create a custom unit:

- Go to the System menu Custom Units
- Select New
- Enter a label for the unit (8 characters max)
- Select the unit type or None
- Select the base unit
- Enter the conversion factor

Examples:

- For 5-gallon bottles, the factor is 0.2 (1/5 = 0.2)
- For one billion gallons, the factor is 0.000000001 (1/1,000,000,000)

Note: The factor is saved as a Float and it is displayed as 6 significant digits. Internally it saves the precise number entered, with single floating point precision (e.g. The value 3.785412 is displayed as 3.78541, but internally 3.785412 is used for calculations).

Delete Custom Units

Custom units can only be deleted if they are not used anywhere in the system.

To delete a custom unit go to the System – Custom Units menu, simply select the unit, navigate to the Delete button, and press Ok to delete.

The Delete button is not available if the custom unit is being used.

5-Gallon			Volume
	Custom	Linit	
	Label:	5-Gallon	
	Type:	Volume	
	Base:	Gallons	
	Factor:	0.2	

MPORTANT

• The custom units can be used to create units in other languages or to create alternative spellings (e.g. L to Litros).

5-Gallon			Volume	
Bucket			Volume	
MG			Volume	
	Custom	Unit:		
	Label:	MG	2	
	Type:	Volume		
	Base:	Gallons	5	
	Factor:	0.000001	5	
		Delete		

Ethernet Port Setup - Full

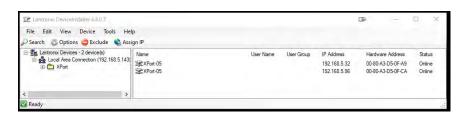
The Ethernet port option is fully configured using the Lantronix DeviceInstaller software, available for download from the Lantronix's Website. <u>https://www.lantronix.com/products/xport</u>

Follow these steps, after installation of the DeviceInstaller software:

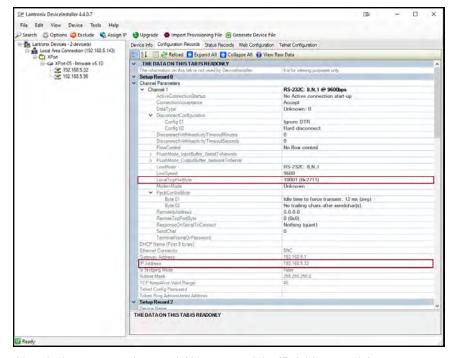
- 1. Connect an Ethernet cable to the Local Area Network
- Launch the Lantronix DeviceInstaller; it will search for XPort devices on the Local Area Network (LAN) and display their status.
- If no controller is found, click on Options, and select the type of connection being used (e.g. Wi-Fi).
- 4. If more than one controller is connected to the network, determine which is the new controller by the assigned IP address. If necessary, disconnect the new controller and click **Device Search**, take note of the IP addresses listed. Next, connect the new controller to the LAN and repeat the search; check the list to see which the new IP address is.

A CAUTION

Consult with your IT department to configure the Ethernet port and maintain network security.



5. Double-click on the new device IP Address to be configured.



To communicate with a device connected over a LAN, you need the IP Address and the Local TCP Port.

6. Click on **Configuration Records** to find these settings, see the example above. IP Address: 192.168.5.32; Local TCP Port: 10001 (0x2711)

Instruction Manual

PD9000 ConsoliDator+ Multivariable Controller

😢 Lantronix DeviceInstaller 4.4.0.7				æ	- 🗆 X
File Edit View Device Tools Help					
🔎 Search 🛛 🙄 Options 🥥 Exclude 🛛 👟 Assign	n IP 👩 Upgrade 🍈 Imp	ort Provisioning File 📧 Generate De	evice File		
E- antronix Devices - 2 device(s)	Device Info Configuration	n Records Status Records Web Conf	iguration Telnet Configuration		
Local Area Connection (192.168.5.143)	🔁 🔁 🛞 Address:	http://192.168.5.32/secure/ltx_conf.h	tm		- 🖸 🍠 🔘 🗭 🖬
→ ≪ XPort-05 - firmware v6.10 22 192.168.5.32 192.168.5.96	XPC	ort			
			Device Statu	IS	
	Network		Dovice office		
	Server				
	Serial Tunnel Hostlist				
	Channel 1	Product Information	Sec. 1		
	Serial Settings	Firmware Version:	V6.10.0.3		-
	Connection	Build Date:	29-Dec-2017		
	Email Trigger 1	Network Settings	7.70 2.000		-
	Trigger 2	MAC Address:	00-80-A3-D5-0F-A	19	
	Trigger 3	Network Mode:	Wired		
	Configurable Pins	DHCP HostName:	< None >		
	Apply Settings	IP Address:	192.168.5.32		
		Default Gateway:	192.168.5.1		
	and the second second	DNS Server:	0.0.0.0		
	Apply Defaults	MTU:	1400		
		Line settings		and the second s	
		Line 1:	RS232, 9600, 8, N	lone, 1, None.	
	WebManager Version: 2	0.0.6	Соругі	ght © <u>Lantronix, Inc.</u> 2007-20	4. All rights reserved.
Ready					

7. Click on Web Configuration

2 Lantronix DeviceInstaller 4.4.0.7		□ – □ ×
File Edit View Device Tools Help		
🔎 Search 🛛 🖏 Options 🤤 Exclude 🛛 🔌 Assign	P 🤣 Upgrade 🔮 Import Provisioning File 🐼 Generate Device File	
Lantronix Devices - 2 device(s)	Device Info Configuration Records Status Records Web Configuration Tele	
E C XPort	C D Address: http://192.168.5.32/secure/ltx_conf.htm	+ 🔁 😤 🕲 👳 🖬
 WPort-05 - firmware v6.10 192.168.5.32 192.168.5.96 	XPort	LANTRONIX"
		letwork Settings
	Network Server Servar Servar Hostilist Channel 1 Servar Servar IP Configuration IP Configuration O Obtain IP address automa Auto Configuration Method BOOTP: Enal BOOTP: Enal Auto P: Enal Auto P: Enal Auto P: Enal Auto P: Enal Autor: Enal Autor: Enal BOOTP: Enal Autor: Enal Autor: Enal Autor: Enal Autor: Enal Autor: Enal Autor: Enal Autor: Enal Configuration Pris DHCP Host Name: Use the following IP config IP Address: Default Gateway: IP Address: Diverserver: Diverserver: 	ds ble Disable ble Disable guration: 8.5.32 5.255.0 8.5.1
	Ethernet Configuration	
	Auto Negotiate	
		Mbps 💮 10 Mbps
	Duplex: 👁 Full	li Half
	WebManager Version: 2.0.0.6	Copyright © Lantronix, Inc. 2007-2014. All rights reserved.
	http://192.168.5.32/secure/netset.htm	

8. Click on Network to assign a new IP Address

2 Lantronix DeviceInstaller 4.4.0.7		B			Х
File Edit View Device Tools Help					
🔎 Search 💿 Options 🤤 Exclude 🔌 Assign IP 🛭 🌚 Upgrade 🛛 🚳 Import Pro	ovisioning File 📧 Generate Device File				
E- Lantronix Devices - 2 device(s) Device Info Configuration Rect	ords Status Records Web Configuration Telnet Con	nfiguration			
Local Area Connection (192.168.5.143)	/192.168.5.32/secure/ltx_conf.htm		+ 🔁	0 9	D 🖾
₩ XPort-05 - fimmware v6.10 № 192.168.5.32 № 192.168.5.96	۲°			1IX	0
<u> </u>	Connec	ction Settings			~
Serial Tunnel Hostist Channel 1 Serial Settings	hannel 1 onnect Protocol Protocot: TCP V onnect Mode Passive Connection:	Active Connection:			
Trigger 1 Trigger 2 Trigger 3 Configurable Pins Apply Settings Apply Defaults	Accept Incoming: Yes V Password O Yes O No Password: Modem Escape Sequence Pass Through: O Yes O No	Active Connect: None	(in Hex)	~	
	Endpoint Configuration: Local Port 10564 Auto increment Local Port for active connect	Remote Port. 0]		
	Common Options: Telnet Com Port Disable Chtt: Disable Terminal Use Hostlist	Connect Response: None	LED: Bli	nk 🗸	~
WebManager Version: 2.0.0.6		Copyright © Lantronix, Inc. 200	07-2014. All rights r	eserved.	
http://192.168.5.32/secure/con	nset.htm				
Ready					

- Click on Channel 1 Connection to select the protocol: TCP or UDP. Note: For UDP protocol, select Datagram Type: 01
- 10. Under **Endpoint Configuration**, enter the **Local Port** to be used to access the controller locally or from a remote location. This should be provided by your company's IT department.
- 11. Click **OK** and then click **Apply Settings** for settings to be sent to the Ethernet device.

Test Ethernet Communication

Modbus Poll is an app that makes it easy to test your Ethernet connection. Below are some screenshot examples for Modbus TCP/IP connection.

월 Mödbus Pall - Mispoll : 🕞	- D k	ងរ៉ូ Modbus Poll - Mbpoll1	\square – \square ×
File Edit Connection Setup	×	File Edit Connection Setup Functions Image: I	
Connection Tx = 538 No confit USB Senal Port (CDM3) 1 Tank B600 Baud 3 Tank B00 Baud 4 Even Fanty 6 7 Tank I Stop 61 Red Vammed	OK Cancel Mode BTU ASCII Response Timeout 200 [ms] Delay Between Polis 20 [ms]	Alias 4x0001 1 Tank 1 Volume 5034.93 2 3 Tank 2 Volume 10069.9 4 5 Tank 3 Volume 15104.8 6 7 Tank 4 Volume 20139.7	= 2000ms
8 Remote Modbus Server IP Address or Node Name 192.168.5.32	~	8	
Server Port Connect Timeout 10001 [ms]	 ● IPv4 ○ IPv6 		
For Help, press F1. [192.168.5.32]: 10001		For Help, press F1. [192.168.	5.32]: 10001

Note: You may download a free trial copy of Modbus Poll from https://www.modbustools.com/

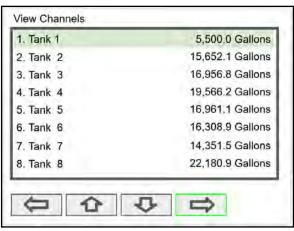
View Menu

The *View* menu is used to view individual channels, totals, timers, alarms, inputs, outputs, and screens. For example, it provides the details for the current PV, what inputs are the sources for the channel and what outputs are associated with the channel.

Accessing the individual parameters through the *View* menu also allows the simulation of the various parameters for testing purposes as well as the manual control of the relays, analog outputs, timers, alarms, and the reset of totals.

MENU - VIEW	Tuesday, April 18, 2023 15:52:00
CHANNELS	1. Ch 1
TOTALS	2. Ch 2
	3. Ch 3
TIMERS	4. Ch 4
ALARMS	5. Ch 5
SWITCHES	6. Ch 6
INPUTS	7. Ch 7
OUTPUTS	8. Ch 8

Press the **Right Arrow** key to step into viewing any channel.

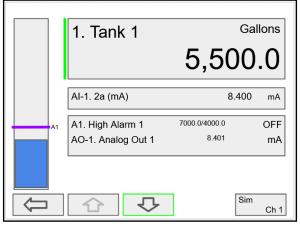


Select any channel using the **Up** or **Down Arrow** keys and Press the **Right Arrow** key again to step into viewing the channel details.

View Channel Details

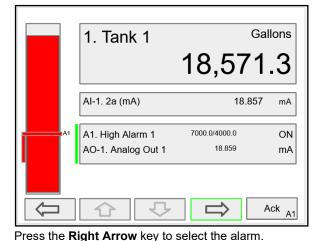
Stepping into a channel allows the viewing of additional details for the inputs and outputs associated with that channel. It is also possible to simulate the selected parameter.

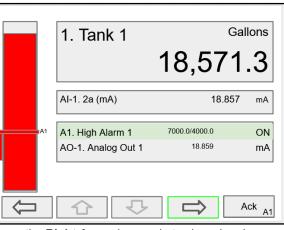
- Channel number and tag
- PV and units
- View the channel input source
- View alarms associated with channel
- View analog outputs assigned to channel
- Simulate the channel or analog input
- Step into any associated parameter



Press the **Down Arrow** key to navigate to the channel input source and then down again to view alarms and analog outputs.

View Associated Parameters



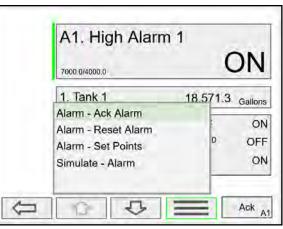


Press the **Right Arrow** key again to view alarm's details.

View Alarm Details



Press the 3-Bar key to access the available options.



Alarm view options: acknowledge alarm, reset alarm, change set/reset points, and simulate an alarm condition.

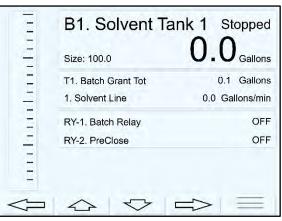
View Batches

The View Batches menu displays the status and value of the batches and allows resetting of batch size.

- Batch number and tag
- Status of batches (Running, stopped, or finished)
- Accumulated batch and units
- Batch control screen shortcut
- Right arrow to view selected batch details and associated elements for that batch, including:
 - o Inputs
 - o Channels
 - o Alarms
 - o Relays

View Batches		
B1. Solvent Tank 1	Stopped	0.0 Gallons
B2. Solvent Tank 2	Stopped	0.0 Gallons
		Batch Ctrl

Press **Right Arrow** key to step into details of the selected batch and view the source and associated outputs.



Press **Right Arrow** key to step into details of the selected batch and view the source, alarms, and associated outputs.

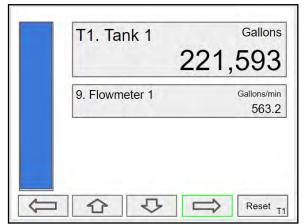
View Totals

The View Totals menu displays the value of all the totals and allows resetting each total individually.

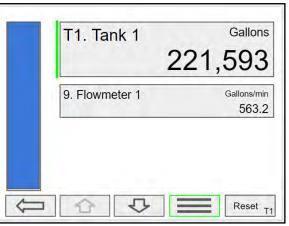
- Total number and tag
- Accumulated total and units
- Reset total key
- View source for total
- View alarms associated with total
- View analog outputs assigned to total

	T1. Tank 1	221,593 Gallons
	T2. Tank 2	39,300 Gallons
T4. Tank 4 140,200 Gallons	T3. Tank 3	120,500 Gallons
	T4. Tank 4	140,200 Gallons

Press **Right Arrow** key to step into details of the selected total and view the source and associated outputs.



Press the Right Arrow key to select Total 1.



Press the **3-Bar** key to enter a new total, reset the total, or simulate a value for the total.

Totals not associated with a rate channel have additional features: Add to or remove from the total.

	T1. Tank 1	Gallons 21,593
	9 Flowmeter 1	Gallons/min
	Total - Reset (Confirm)	563.2
	Total - Enter Total	
	Simulate - Total	
Cancel		nter

Press the Enter key to enter a new total.

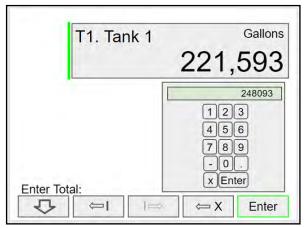
Totals Generated by Non-Rate Inputs

For totals generated using non-rate inputs; it is possible to add or remove from the total using the **3-Bar** key on the *View* Total screen.

This type of total requires the use of an external trigger such as a digital input, function key, or a Modbus signal.

For example, if the input to T1 is Ch 1, which is displaying the volume in a container, as provided by the weight being measured by a load cell with a 4-20 mA output, which is the input to channel 1.

- Total 1 = 200,500 gallons
- Channel 1 = 100.0 gallons
- Press function key Add To (+ T1)
- 100 gallons is added to Total 1
- New Total 1 = 200,600 gallons



Using the numbers keypad, enter a new total and then press the **Enter** key to save.

	T1. Tank 1 2(Gallons
	1 Ch 1	Gallons
	Total - Reset (Confirm)	100.0
	Total - Enter Total	
	Total - Add To	
	Total - Remove From	
	Simulate - Total	
Cancel		+ 14

The total in Tank 1 has been incremented by 100 gallons.

The *Remove From* feature can be used to decrement the volume inside a storage tank.

Normally these operations are done automatically by using a proximity switch or a limit switch, connected to a digital input, to trigger the *Add To* or *Remove From* features.

- Digital Input 1
- Function: Add To T1. Total 1
- Connect a switch between DI-1 and G terminal
- Every time the switch closes, adds 100 gallons to the total 1

	T1. Tank 1	Gallons 200,600
	1. Ch 1	Gallons 100.0
Cancel	介 乃	Reset

View Timers

The *View Timers* menu displays the value of the existing timers. Press the **Right Arrow** key to step into the details of the selected timer and view the associated inputs and outputs.

MENU - VIEW	Thursday, April 27, 2023 16:25:30	View Timers	
CHANNELS TOTALS	Tmr1. Tank 1 Fill	Tmr1. Tank 1 Fill	04:26:49
TIMERS			
ALARMS			
SWITCHES			
INPUTS			
OUTPUTS		L	
	· ↓ ⇒ SETUP		↓ ↓ Timer Ctrl
Press the Right A	rrow key to step into viewing timer.	Press the Right Arrow ke	ey to view timer details.
Tm	r1. Tank 1 Fill 04:26:49	Tmr1.	Tank 1 Fill 04:26:49
1. Tank	<1 20,306.2 Gallons	1. Tank 1	20,306.2 Gallons
	Timer _{Ctrl}		Timer _{Ctrl}
Press the Right A	rrow key to select timer.	Press the 3-Bar key to ch Start, Stop, or Simulate.	oose Timer Control, Reset,

	Tmr1. Tank 1 F 04::	=ill 26:49
	Timer - Timer Control	5.2 Gallons
	Timer - Reset	
	Timer - Start (No Reset)	
	Timer - Stop (No Reset) Simulate - Timer	
Cancel	C I Rset	

Press the **Reset** key to reset the timer, select *Timer Control* for additional functions. Use the *Simulate* function to simulate the timer rising, falling, or jump to a specific value using the keypad. Press the **Timer Control** key (shown in the timer details screen) to access all timer control buttons.

Lap

Stop

Start

Tmr1. Tank 1 Fill

04:26:49

Reset

Timer Control

Close

View Alarms

The *View Alarms* menu displays the status of all the alarms and the details for each alarm. Under the alarm details view, it is possible to reset an acknowledged alarm, change the set/reset points, or simulate an alarm condition.

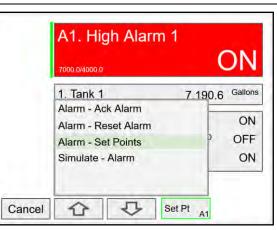
- Alarm # and tag
- Set/Reset points
- Source for the alarm
- Outputs associated with the alarm
- Acknowledge the alarm
- Reset the alarm
- Simulate alarm condition

A1. High Alarm 1	7000.0/4000.0	ON
A2. High Alarm 2	7000.0/4000.0	OFF
A3. High Alarm 3	7000.0/4000.0	ON
A4. High Alarm 4	7000.0/4000.0	ON
A5. High Alarm 5	7000.0/4000.0	OFF
A6. High Alarm 6	7000.0/4000.0	ON
A7. High Alarm 7	7000.0/4000.0	OFF
A8. High Alarm 8	7000.0/4000.0	ON

Press the Right Arrow key to view the alarm details.

7000.0/4000.0	(DN
1. Tank 1	7,190.6	Gallons
A13. High Alarm OR	Alarm OR	ON
A14. High Alarm AND	Alarm AND	OFF
RY-1. Relay 1		ON

Press the **3-Bar** key to select Ack Alarm, Reset Alarm, change Set Points, or Simulate Alarm condition.

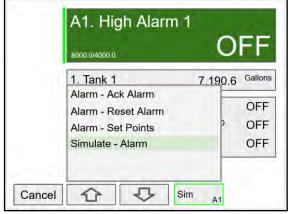


Press the **Set Point** key to change the Set Points. This re-initializes the alarm to reflect the new set point.



Press the + key to turn on the alarm; note that alarm 13 and relay 1 also turned on. Press **Ok** key to maintain simulation or press **Real** to cancel simulation.

Simulate Alarm Condition



Press the Simulate key to simulate an alarm condition.

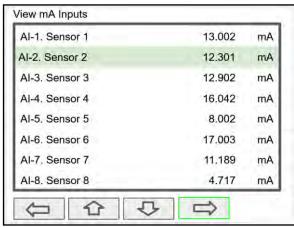
View Inputs

The View Inputs menu displays the values and status of all the inputs and the details of the associated channels. Input simulation is also available in the input details.

- Input # and tag
- mA input value
- Pulse input frequency
- Digital input status
- Modbus input value
- Associated channel(s)
- Input simulation

A CAUTION

Manual control and simulation states are not saved on power cycle. On power up the controller initializes to the actual process conditions.



Press the Righ details.

8	4.717	mA mA	
습 문			Q
t Arrow key to view	w the mA In	put	The above so the associate
A Input			
AI-2. Sensor 2	12.3	mA 301	
1. Tank 2 Vol	5,186.7	Gallons	
2. Tank 2 Height	25.9	Feet	
3. Tank 2 Percent	51.9	%	

Simulate m

Simulate - Al-2. Sensor 2

Real

Use the + / - keys to ramp up and down or use the keypad to jump to any value within the range. Press the Ok key to maintain the input in simulation mode.

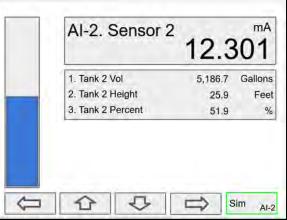
+

Keypad

Ok

MENU - VIEW	Tuesday, April 18, 2023 16:03:30	
TIMERS	mA Input	
ALARMS	Pulse Input Digital Input Modbus Input	
SWITCHES		
INPUTS		
OUTPUTS		
SCREENS		
DATA LOGS		
	· 🖓 🖒 SETUP	

Press the **Right Arrow** key to select the mA Input.



creen shows the Analog Input 2 details and ed channels.

AI-2. Sensor 2	19.5	mA
1. Tank 2 Vol	9,062.5	Gallons
2. Tank 2 Height	45.3	Feet
3. Tank 2 Percent	90.6	%

All the parameters associated with the simulated input follow the simulated value. Press the Real key to cancel simulation and return to the actual sensor signal.

View Outputs

The View Outputs menu displays the values and status of all the outputs and the details of the associated channels.

- Output # and tag
- mA output value
- Relay output status
- Digital output status
- Number of cycles & runtime
- Associated input
- Manual control of relays
- Manual control of 4-20 mA outputs

A CAUTION

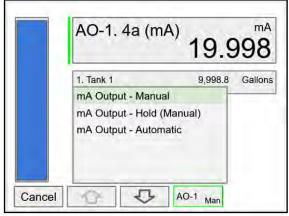
 Manual control and simulation states are not saved on power cycle. On power up the controller initializes to the actual process conditions.

View mA Outputs

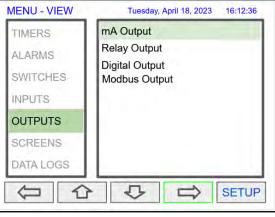
AO-1. 4a (mA)	19.998	mA
AO-2. 4b (mA)	12.301	mA
AO-3. 4c (mA)	11.902	mA
AO-4. 4d (mA)	16.042	mA
AO-5. 4e (mA)	4.000	mA
AO-6. 5a (mA)	4.003	mA
AO-7. 5b (mA)	11.189	mA
AO-8. 5b (mA)	16.569	mA

Press the **Right Arrow** key to view the mA Output details.

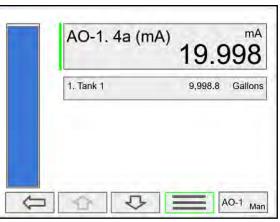
Manual Control of 4-20 mA Output



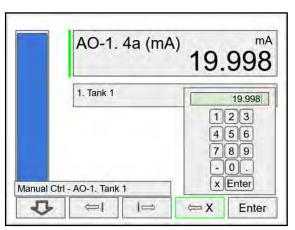
Select **Manual** to control the analog output manually; select **Automatic** to exit manual control.



Press the Right Arrow key to select the mA Output.



Press the **3-Bar** key to access Analog Output controls. Manual control, hold current value, return to automatic.



Use the keypad to enter a value for the analog output or use the + / - keys to ramp up and down is small steps.

View Relays

The *View Relays* menu allows the user to view the details for all the relays. The F4 key can be used to turn on and off the selected relay (momentarily). Press the **Right Arrow** key to view the relay details.

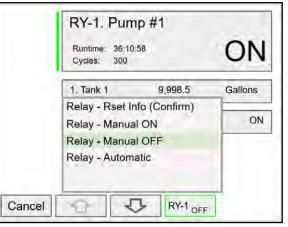
- Relay # and tag
- Status
- Runtime
- Number of Cycles
- Reset relay runtime & cycles count
- Parameters associated with the relay
- Other relays used in pump alternation
- Manual control of relays

A CAUTION

 Manual control and simulation states are not saved on power cycle.

Runtime: 36:10:58 Cycles: 300		ON
1. Tank 1	9,998.5	Gallons
RY-2. Pump #2		ON

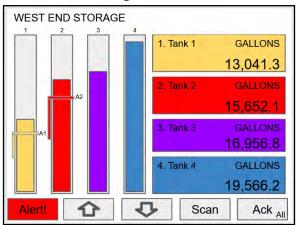
/iew Relays	
RY-1. Pump # 1	ON
RY-2. Pump #2	ON
RY-3. Pump #3	OFF
RY-4. Pump #4	ON
RY-5. Pump #5	OFF
RY-6. Pump #6	OFF
RY-7. Pump #7	ON
RY-8. Pump #8	ON



Press the **Manual OFF** to turn off relay 1; Pump #1 will go off and remain off until the relay 1 is put back in automatic mode.

An Alert! message is displayed in place of the Menu key anytime an item is in manual control or simulation mode.

View Alert Messages



If Alerts are enabled for alarms, the **Menu** key displays a flashing Alert! message on red background. Simulated parameters and manual control outputs, automatically generate alert messages displayed on a yellow background.

Alarm: A1. High Alarm 1	
Simulated: Al-2. Sensor 2	
Manual: RY-1. Pump #1	
Manual: AO-3. Tank 3	

The Alerts! Screen allows the user to acknowledge alarms, return outputs to automatic mode, and navigate to any of the listed items to view the details.

View Digital Outputs

The *View Digital Outputs* screen displays the status of the digital outputs and shows the association with the parameters used to drive the outputs.

/iew Digital Outputs	
DO-1. Digital Output 1	OFF
DO-2. Digital Output 2	ON
DO-3. Digital Output 3	OFF
DO-4. Digital Output 4	OFF
0 0 Q	

View Modbus Outputs

The *View Modbus Outputs* screen displays the Modbus outputs set up by the user; it shows the register number and the parameter used to generate each output.

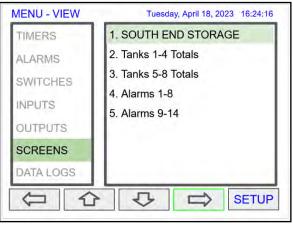
VIO-1. Sensor 1 mA	44401, 44402	10.989
MO-2. Sensor 2 mA	44403, 44404	12.005
MO-3. Sensor 3 mA	44405, 44406	15.892
MO-4. Sensor 4 mA	44407, 44408	19.589

A CAUTION

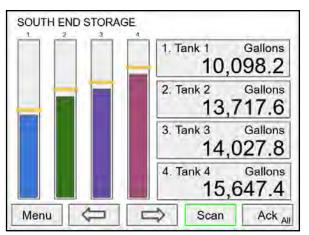
 Manual control and simulation states are not saved on power cycle. On power up the controller initializes to the actual process conditions.

View Screens

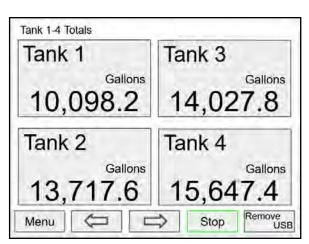
With the View Screens menu, the user can go to any available screen and view the details. The screens can be scanned continuously or can be stopped to stay on a selected screen at any time.



Press the **Right Arrow** key to view details of the selected view screen.



Press the **Scan** key to have all available screens continue to scan.



Press the **Stop** key to have all available screens stop scanning and stay on the current screen.

Press the **Remove USB** key to safely remove the USB flash drive.

Operation

Viewing Screens

The controller displays various screens with bargraphs, numerical values, and relay status throughout operation, according to the user-selected setup. There are two basic modes of operation: Automatic scan or manual scan. The controller initializes in automatic scan mode. Press Stop key to stop the automatic scan and use the Left or Right Arrow keys (Previous or Next) to navigate through the various screens. Press the Scan key to resume automatic scanning.

The bargraphs are optional, they are enabled or disabled during *Screens* setup. The scaling of the bargraph is done during the setup of each channel and it can be different than the channel scaling values.

Individual Channel View

To view the details of any channel, press the Menu key and then press Right Arrow key to view the channels. Select the channel of interest. Navigate through the different items using the navigation keys. A green bar indicates the selected item, press the Right Arrow key to step into and see more details about the inputs and outputs related to the channel in view.

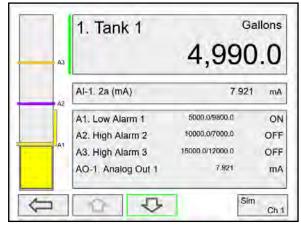
If applicable, alarms can be acknowledged, and totals can be reset from these screens. Simulation and manual control are also available on the *View* screens.

Low & High Alarm Indication

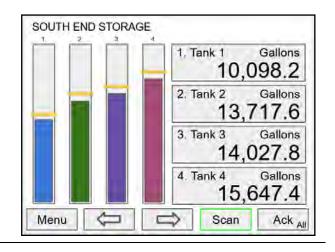
The alarm set points are indicated by a line at the corresponding value on the bargraph. Color selection is done in the *Setup – Alarm* menu or in the *System – Display* menu.

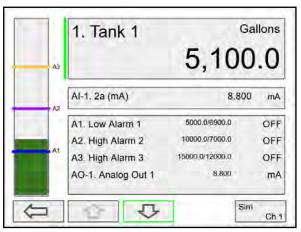
Active High Alarm: Indicated by horizontal and vertical lines. The bottom of the vertical line is the reset point of the high alarm. The high alarm is indicated on the left side of the bargraph.

Active Low Alarm: Indicated by horizontal and vertical lines. The top of the vertical line is the reset point of the low alarm. The low alarm is indicated on the right side of the bargraph.

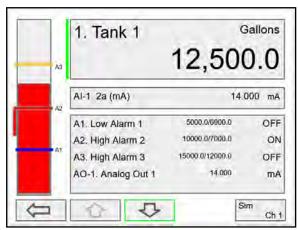


Low alarm indication





Alarm set points are indicated by horizontal lines.



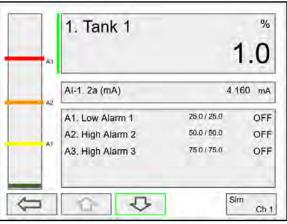
High alarm indication

Multicolor Bargraph Indication

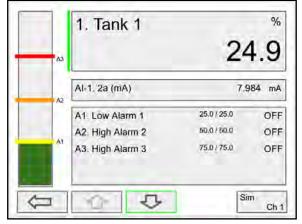
The bargraph can be configured to show different colors depending on the value of the process variable. The following example illustrates the use of colors:

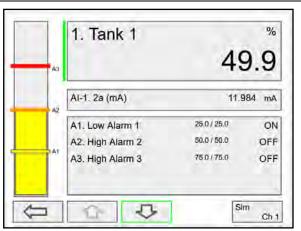
Process	Bargraph	Set Pt	Reset Pt
Variable %	Color		
< 25	Green	N/A	N/A
> 25	Yellow	25.0	25.0
> 50	Amber	50.0	50.0
> 75	Red	75.0	75.0

Note: The bargraph color changes, as shown in the following graphics.

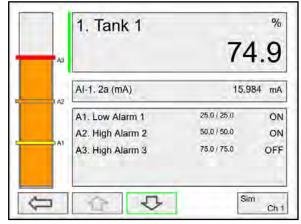


Color changes above the set point for each alarm





The bargraph shows green below the the first set point



The bargraph changes to orange above set point 2

The bargraph changes to yellow above set point 1

A3	1. Tank 1	87	[%] 7.5
1 42	Al-1. 2a (mA)	18.0	00 mA
12	A1. Low Alarm 1	25.0 / 25.0	ON
	A2. High Alarm 2	50.0 / 50.0	ON
At	A3. High Alarm 3	75.0 / 75.0	ON
		Sin	

The bargraph changes to red above set point 3. The panel for the value can also be configured to change colors at the specified levels.

Modbus RTU & ASCII Serial Communication

The controller is equipped with serial communication capability as a standard feature. Baud Rate, Parity, Server ID (Address) and Transmit Delay are entered in the *System* menu, which appears in the main *Setup* menu. The baud rate and parity selected must match the settings for all other devices on the network. The Server ID must be unique, so it will not interfere with other devices. Modbus Enron is supported by the Client/Snooper/Spoofer add-on feature.

Command	Name	Description
01	Read Coils (0x)	Read coil value
03	Read Holding Register (4x)	Read multiple bytes from holding registers.
04	Read Input Register (3x)	Read multiple bytes from input registers.
05	Write Single Coil (Bit)	Set single coil value control
15	Write Multiple Coils (Bits)	Set multiple coil value control
06	Write Single Register	Set single value into specified holding register.
16	Write Multiple Registers	Set multiple values into specified holding registers.

The controller supports the following Modbus functions:

The multivariable controller can also work as a "Modbus Display/Controller" by writing the desired value to the selected Modbus input (MB-1 to MB-199). The Modbus input can be used the same way a 4-20 mA input is used; it can be brought into a channel to be displayed and generate alarms to control relays, generate 4-20 mA outputs, and Modbus outputs (MO-1 to MO-64).

Modbus Register Tables

Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Description	Data Type	Function Codes	R/W
40001	0	Channel (1) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40003	2	Channel (2) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40005	4	Channel (3) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40007	6	Channel (4) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40009	8	Channel (5) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40011	10	Channel (6) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40013	12	Channel (7) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40015	14	Channel (8) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40017	16	Total (1) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40019	18	Total (2) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40021	20	Total (3) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40023	22	Total (4) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40025	24	Timer (1) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40027	26	Timer (2) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40029	28	Timer (3) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40031	30	Timer (4) Value	Float	03, 04	R
40033	32	Alarm (1) Status*	Short	03, 04	R
40034	33	Alarm (2) Status*	Short	03, 04	R
40035	34	Alarm (3) Status*	Short	03, 04	R
40036	35	Alarm (4) Status*	Short	03, 04	R
40037	36	Alarm (5) Status*	Short	03, 04	R
40038	37	Alarm (6) Status*	Short	03, 04	R
40039	38	Alarm (7) Status*	Short	03, 04	R
40040	39	Alarm (8) Status*	Short	03, 04	R

Table 1. Default Register Numbers / Addresses

*Alarm Status: 0: Off, 1: On, 2: On & Acknowledged

The table above contains some predefined registers and data types used.

The following table contains the definitions of all accessible registers with their corresponding data type.

Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Description	Data Type	Function Codes	R/W	Comments
40041 -		-	String			Null terminating string
40056	40-55	Device Tag	(32 char)	03, 04	R	Write 00 for the last char
		RTC Date & Time				
40061	60	Year	Short	03, 04	R	20 = 2020
40062	61	Month	Short	03, 04	R	
40063	62	Day	Short	03, 04	R	
40064	63	Hour	Short	03, 04	R	
40065	64	Minute	Short	03, 04	R	
40066	65	Second	Short	03, 04	R	
40073	72	SFT No.	Short	03, 04	R	
40074	73	SFT Version	Short	03, 04	R	
40081	80	Program Id	Short	06, 16	W	Program is executed when Program Id is written. Program parameters can
40082 - 40099	81 - 98	Program Parameters (x18)	Various	06, 16	W	be written either before or with the Program Id. See <i>Table 4</i> . for details.

Table 2. Device Tag, Date & Time, Firmware Information

PVs Register Numbers & Addresses

The process variables (PVs) register numbers and register addresses are calculated based on the formulas provided below. The values are available in various data types. Examples of register addresses (base 0) are provided on the right column. Register numbers refer to PLC Addresses (base 1). Function Code 03 Read Holding Registers (4x) are shown on this table and used throughout the system; other functions are also supported as indicated in the Function column.

The Modbus input registers can be configured under the *Setup – Inputs – Modbus Input* menu and the Modbus output registers can be mapped under the *Setup –* Out*puts – Modbus Output* menu; this allows assigning any parameter to the Modbus output registers and selecting the data type for input and output registers.

The Modbus input and output register numbers are displayed on the controller as they are created; they are listed in this table as reference, if you are away from the controller and need to access the information.

Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Channel (N = 1 99)	Data Type	Bits	Function	R/W	Reg. Address Examples
00101 + (N - 1)	100 + (N - 1)	Channel (N) Value	Bit	1	01, 02	R	Ch1 = 100
40101 + (N - 1)	100 + (N - 1)	Channel (N) Value	Short	16	03, 04	R	Ch1 = 100
40201 + 2(N - 1)	200 + 2(N - 1)	Channel (N) Value	Long	32	03, 04	R	Ch2 = 202
40401 + 2(N - 1)	400 + 2(N - 1)	Channel (N) Value	Float	32	03, 04	R	Ch3 = 404
40601 + 4(N - 1)	600 + 4(N - 1)	Channel (N) Value	Double	64	03, 04	R	Ch4 = 612
41001 + 4(N - 1)	1000 + 4(N - 1)	Channel (N) Value	Long Long	64	03, 04	R	Ch99 = 1392
		Total (N = 1 32)					
42101 + (N - 1)	2100 + (N - 1)	Total (N) Value	Short	16	03, 04	R	Total 1 = 2100
42201 + 2(N - 1)	2200 + 2(N - 1)	Total (N) Value	Long	32	03, 04	R	Total 1 = 2202
42301 + 2(N - 1)	2300 + 2(N - 1)	Total (N) Value	Float	32	03, 04	R	Total 1 = 2302
42401 + 4(N - 1)	2400 + 4(N - 1)	Total (N) Value	Double	64	03, 04	R	Total 1 = 2404
42601 + 4(N - 1)	2600 + 4(N - 1)	Total (N) Value	Long Long	64	03, 04	R	Total 32 = 2724
		Timer (N = 1 32)					
43101 + (N - 1)	3100 + (N - 1)	Timer (N) Value (sec)	Short	16	03, 04	R	Timer 1 = 3100
43201 + 2(N - 1)	3200 + 2(N - 1)	Timer (N) Value (sec)	Long	32	03, 04	R	Timer 1 = 3202
43301 + 2(N - 1)	3300 + 2(N - 1)	Timer (N) Value (sec)	Float	32	03, 04	R	Timer 1 = 3302
43401 + 4(N - 1)	3400 + 4(N - 1)	Timer (N) Value (sec)	Double	64	03, 04	R	Timer 32 = 3524
		Alarm (N = 1 64)		64			
43601 + (N - 1)	3600 + (N - 1)	Alarm (N) Status	Short		03, 04	R	0: Off, 1: On, 2: On & Ack
		Modbus Output (N = 1 64)					
04101 + (N - 1)	4100 + (N - 1)	Modbus Output (N) Value	Bit (0 or 1)	1	01, 02	R	MO-1 = 4100
44101 + (N - 1)	4100 + (N - 1)	Modbus Output (N) Value	Short	16	03, 04	R	MO-1 = 4100
44201 + 2(N - 1)	4200 + 2(N - 1)	Modbus Output (N) Value	Long	32	03, 04	R	MO-1 = 4202
44401 + 2(N - 1)	4400 + 2(N - 1)	Modbus Output (N) Value	Float	32	03, 04	R	MO-1 = 4402
44601 + 4(N - 1)	4600 + 4(N - 1)	Modbus Output (N) Value	Double	64	03, 04	R	MO-1 = 4604
45001 + 4(N - 1)	5000 + 4(N - 1)	Modbus Output (N) Value	Long Long	64	03, 04	R	MO-64 = 5252
		Modbus Input (N = 1 … 199)					
06101 + (N - 1)	6100 + (N - 1)	Modbus Input (N) Value	Bit (0 or 1)	1	01, 02, 05, 15	R/W	MB-1 = 6100
46101 + (N - 1)	6100 + (N - 1)	Modbus Input (N) Value	Short	16	03, 04, 06, 16	R/W	MB-1 = 6100
46301 + 2(N - 1)	6300 + 2(N - 1)	Modbus Input (N) Value	Long	32	03, 04, 16	R/W	MB-1 = 6302
46701 + 2(N - 1)	6700 + 2(N - 1)	Modbus Input (N) Value	Float	32	03, 04, 16	R/W	MB-1 = 6702
47101 + 4(N - 1)	7100 + 4(N - 1)	Modbus Input (N) Value	Double	64	03, 04, 16	R/W	MB-1 = 7104
47901 + 4(N - 1)	7900 + 4(N - 1)	Modbus Input (N) Value	Long Long	64	03, 04, 16	R/W	MB-199 = 8692

 Table 3. PVs Register Numbers & Register Addresses

Modbus Write Protection

The Modbus write passcode protection can be enabled in the *System – Modbus* menu. This protection prevents writing to the registers, unless the unlock code 1 is sent to register 81 followed by the passcode sent to register 82. The protection is automatically restored after 30 seconds of Modbus – write inactivity. See page *140* for details.

Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Description	Data Type	Function	R/W	Program Code	Comments
40081	80	Program Id					Program is executed when Program Id is written.
40082 - 40099	81 - 98	Program Parameters (x8)					Program parameters can be written either before or with the Program Code.
40081	80	Unlock Modbus Passcode	Short	06, 16	w	1	Locks again after 30 seconds.
40082	81	Modbus Passcode	Short	06, 16	w		Cleared upon execution. Must be re-written with each Unlock.
40081	80	Set RTC Date & Time	Short	06, 16	w	6	
40082	81	Year	Short	06, 16	W		099
40083	82	Month	Short	06, 16	W		112
40084	83	Day	Short	06, 16	W		131
40085	84	Hour	Short	06, 16	w		023 Program Code plus parameters ending at Hour will set Minute and Second to zero.
40086	85	Minute	Short	06, 16	w		059 Program Code plus parameters ending at Minute will set Second to zero
40087	86	Second	Short	06, 16	W		059
40081	80	Channel - Get Tag	Short	06, 16	w	11	
40082	81	Channel (N)	Short	06, 16	w		
40083 - 40090	82 - 89	Tag	String (16 char)	03, 04	R		Null terminated string.
40081	80	Reset Channel	Short	06, 16	W	12	
40082	81	Channel (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Channel (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Set Channel	Short	06, 16	w	13	Tare, Capture, Switch
							Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining
40082	81	Channel (N)	Short	06, 16	W		parameters.
40083	82	Thru Channel (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Total - Get Tag	Short	06, 16	w	27	
40082	81	Total (N)	Short	06, 16	W		
40083 - 40090	82 - 89	Tag	String (16 char)	03, 04	R		Null terminated string.

Table 4. Program Parameters for Special Functions

Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Description	Data Type	Function	R/W	Program Code	Comments
40081	80	Reset Total	Short	06, 16	w	28	
							Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining
40082	81	Total (N)	Short	06, 16	W		parameters.
40083	82	Thru Total (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Timer - Get Tag	Short	06, 16	W	41	
40082	81	Timer (N)	Short	06, 16	W		
40083 - 40090	82 - 89	Tag	String (16 char)	03, 04	R		Null terminated string.
40030	02 - 03	Tay		03, 04	IX		Nui terminateu string.
40081	80	Timer	Short	06, 16	w	42	
40082	81	Timer (N) - Reset	Short	06, 16	w		0 to not Reset Program Code with parameters will ignore remaining parameters. Program Code with single Timer (N) will Reset without Start or Stop.
40083	82	Timer (N) - Start	Short	06, 16	w		0 to not Start Program Code with two Timer (N) registers will Reset and Start; and ignore Stop.
40084	83	Timer (N) - Stop	Short	06, 16	W		0 to not Stop
40085	84	Thru Timer (N) - Reset	Short	06, 16	w		0 to ignore
40086	85	Thru Timer (N) - Start	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40087	86	Thru Timer (N) - Stop	Short	06, 16	w		0 to ignore
40081	80	Alarm - Get Tag	Short	06, 16	W	55	
40082	81	Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W		
40083 - 40090	82 - 89	Tag	String (16 char)	03, 04	R		Null terminated string.
40081	80	Reset Alarm	Short	06, 16	W	56	
40082	81	Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
							-
40081	80	Ack Alarm	Short	06, 16	W	57	
40082	81	Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40082	82	Thru Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W	1	0 to ignore
+0003	02		Short	00, 10	vv		
40091	80	Alarm Start	Short	06, 16	W	59	Intonyal alarma
40081		Alarm - Start	Short	,		58	Interval alarms Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining
40082	81	Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W		parameters.
40083	82	Thru Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Alarm - Stop	Short	06, 16	W	59	Interval alarms

Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Description	Data Type	Function	R/W	Program Code	Comments
40000				00.40			Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining
40082	81	Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W		parameters.
40083	82	Thru Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Alarm - Restart	Short	06, 16	W	60	Interval alarms
40082	81	Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Horn - Silence	Short	06, 16	W	73	Horn Off until new trigger.
40081	80	Horn - Snooze	Short	06, 16	w	74	Horn Off until new trigger, or until Seconds.
40082	81	Seconds	Short	06, 16	w		
10001		Hama Taat	Object	00.40		75	
40081	80	Horn - Test	Short	06, 16	W	75	Horn Off until Seconds.
40082	81	Seconds	Short	06, 16	W		
40081	80	Relay - Get Tag	Short	06, 16	w	82	
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		
40083 - 40090	82 - 89	Тад	String (16 char)	03, 04	R		Null terminated string.
40081	80	Relay - Reset Info	Short	06, 16	W	83	
40001		Relay - Reset Inio	Short	00, 10		00	Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		parameters.
40083	82	Thru Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Relay - Automatic	Short	06, 16	w	84	
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		0 to ignore
							<u> </u>
40081	80	Relay - Manual ON	Short	06, 16	w	85	
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
	82						
40083	02	Thru Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Relay - Manual OFF	Short	06, 16	w	86	
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
			Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore

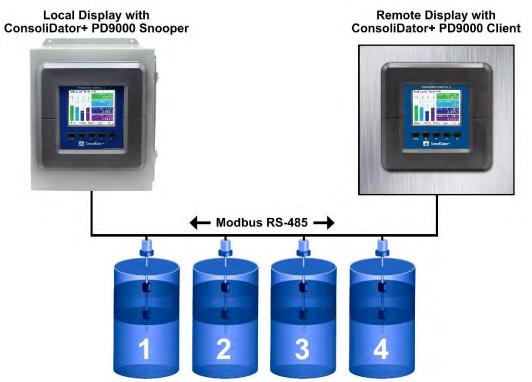
Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Description	Data Type	Function	R/W	Program Code	Comments
40081	80	Relay - Manual Hold	Short	06, 16	w	87	
10001	00		Chort	00, 10		01	Program Code with only single
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	mA Out - Get Tag	Short	06, 16	W	92	
40082	81	mA Out (N)	Short	06, 16	W		
40083 -	00 00	Tar	String	02.04	_		
40090	82 - 89	Tag	(16 char)	03, 04	R		Null terminated string.
40081	80	mA Out - Automatic	Short	06, 16	w	93	
10001							Program Code with only single
40082	81	mA Out (N)	Short	06, 16	w		parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru mA Out (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	mA Out - Manual	Short	06, 16	W	94	
40082	81	mA Out (N)	Short	06, 16	W		
40083 - 40084					w		
40064		value (N)	float	06, 16	vv		
40081	80	mA Out - Manual	Short	06, 16	w	95	
40081	81				w	90	
40062		mA Out (N)	Short	06, 16			For 4.00 mA, write 400. For 16.5
40083	82	value x 100 (N)	Short	06, 16	W		mA, write 1650.
		mA Out - Manual					
40081	80	Hold	Short	06, 16	W	96	
							Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining
40082	81	mA Out (N)	Short	06, 16	W		parameters.
40083	82	Thru mA Out (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081		Batch - Get Tag	Short	06, 16	W	45	
40082	81	Batch (N)	Short	06, 16	W		
40083 - 40090	82 - 89	Tag	String (16 char)	03, 04	R		Null terminated string.
						46	Null terminated string.
40081	80	Batch - Start	Short	06, 16	W	46	Program Code with only single
40082	81	Batch (N)	Short	06, 16	w		parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Batch (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Batch - Start Partial	Short	06, 16	w	47	
10001			Onon	00, 10			Program Code with only single
40082	81	Batch (N)	Short	06, 16	w		parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083 -							
40084 40083 -	82-83	value	float	16	W		Not available with Enron
40086	82-85	value	double	16	W		addressing.

Reg. Number	Reg. Address	Description	Data Type	Function	R/W	Program Code	Comments
40081	80	Batch - Stop	Short	06, 16	W	48	
40082	81	Batch (N)	Short	06, 16	W		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Batch (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Alarm - Set Setpts	Short	06, 16	w	61	
40082	81	Alarm (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083 - 40084	82-83	set point	float	16	W		
40085 - 40086	84-85	reset point	float	16	W		

Modbus Applications

Snooper Mode

The *Snooper* mode can listen and read the process variables being transmitted on the RS-485 bus without causing any disruptions to the network. The controller can read up to 199 Modbus values, as inputs from other Modbus devices being polled by a Modbus Client. The inputs can be used as the source for channels, math functions, alarms, relay control, etc.



Tanks with Multivariable Level Transmitters

Relay Control Using Modbus

To control the relays via Modbus, use the Write Single Coil command [command code 05] or Write Multiple Coils [command code 15] and send either the "ON" or "OFF" to the Modbus input associated with the target relay.

Setup Example #1

Follow this example to set up Modbus Input to control a relay and configure the system to display messages related to the status of the device being controlled, in this case a pump.

Setup - MB-1.

- 1. Tag: Modbus Input 1
- 2. Type: Bit Logic (Reg. No. 06101 or Reg. Address 06100)
- Units: Logic = PUMP ON / PUMP OFF
 Break: Default = PUMP OFF

Setup – RY-1.

- Tag: Relay 1
 Input: MB-1. Modbus Input 1
- Setup Create Screen

 - Title: Pumps
 MB-1. Modbus Input 1
 RY-1. Relay 1
 F3: Assign to Force On RY-1
 - 5. F4: Assign to Force Off RY-1

Operation: Write "1" to Reg. 06101 to turn relay 1 On; write "0" to turn relay 1 Off.

Setup Example #2

Follow this example to control the relays directly from Modbus using special program functions. You can control one or any number of relays with one command.

40081	80	Relay - Automatic	Short	06, 16	W	84	
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
		Relay - Manual					
40081	80	ON	Short	06, 16	W	85	
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore
40081	80	Relay - Manual OFF	Short	06, 16	w	86	
40082	81	Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	w		Program Code with only single parameter will ignore remaining parameters.
40083	82	Thru Relay (N)	Short	06, 16	W		0 to ignore

16. World Managers		1) To manually turn on relay 1 write:
Silevinitity 244 101 - 05 Address 81 102 - 1 Glassifier 3 1 Type Signed •	Somt Cancel Edit Open Server	 a. Reg. 40081: 85 b. Reg. 40082: 1 c. Reg. 40083: 0 (last relay, if more than one) 2) To manually turn off relay 1 write: a. Reg. 40081: 86 b. Reg. 40082: 1 c. Reg. 40083: 0 (last relay, if more than one) 3) To return relays to normal operation write commands for automatic control. a. Reg. 40081: 84

Troubleshooting Tips

This controller is a highly sophisticated instrument with an extensive list of features and capabilities. If the front panel buttons are used to program the controller, it may be a difficult task to keep everything straight. That is why we strongly recommend the use of the free ConsoliDator+ configuration software for all programming activities. A cable is provided with the controller for programming with the software. If you have programmed the controller with the front panel buttons and it is not working as intended, try re-programming it with the ConsoliDator+ configuration software.

Symptom	Check/Action
No display or only backlight is visible, but outputs still function normally.	 Ambient temperature is below -40°C and affects LCD visibility. Grounding is inadequate or not connected. Check earth ground continuity.
"BREAK" is displayed	 Check the 4-20 mA input; if less than the break value (e.g. 0.01 mA), it displays BREAK. This can be changed in the Input menu. Modbus: Make sure all devices in the network have a unique server ID. Modbus Inputs: Check the Timeout setting, increase the timeout if necessary.
Display response seems slower than normal	Ambient temperature is too cold: Consider installing a heater with the instrument.
Display reading is unstable, it fluctuates too much	 Check signal source stability Increase filter value Decrease the display refresh rate (increase time)
mA input not responding to signal changes (value seems to be frozen)	 Cycle the power or Go to setup mA input and disable input channel, then enable the input channel Check that back cover is fully seated, and all I/O cards are tightly fixed in place.
Display locks up or the instrument does not respond at all	Cycle the power to reboot the microprocessor.
Settings reprogrammed, but instrument behavior remains as previously programmed	Cycle the power to reboot the microprocessor.
Relay and status do not respond to signal	 Check if relays are in manual control mode. Check Setup menu alarm set and reset points.
Writing to Modbus Input register failed	 Check register number or register address being used If using PLC address (Base 1) use register number (e.g. 46701) If using Base 0 address, use register address (e.g. 6700)
The Modbus value being read is not correct	 Check the data type. Check the byte order. Confirm the units being sent by the server
Controller does not communicate with another device.	Check baud rates and parity settings. Make sure all serial devices have matching parameters.
Functions keys are not responding	 Check the digital inputs assignment, if they are assigned to be used as remote buttons, make sure they are set up as "Active Low" and check that no digital input is activated. Go to Setup – Screens and check the assignment of F1-F4, this can be affected if an incompatible configuration has been written.
Modbus Client/Snooper/Spoofer settings are not available	 Confirm that the Add-On feature has been enabled. Go to System → General, the Modbus Client/Snooper/Spoofer should be listed. Go to System → Modbus and select the Client, Snooper, or Spoofer mode.
Data Logger stopped working	 If Start / Stop is enabled and a power cycle occurred, that would have caused the data logger to stop; re-start the log. Check System → USB Drive and confirm the USB drive is found. If "Stop when Full" is checked, the flash drive might be full. Remove the flash drive and connect to a PC to download the files.
There is too much overshoot	 Increase the Proportional band (Pb) Increase the Derivative (D) setting
The process is too slow to reach the target	 Decrease the Proportional band (Pb) Increase the Integral (I) setting
Alert! message displayed on Menu key	Alarms active, Simulation mode being used, or USB drive not installed.
Other symptoms not described above	Call Technical Support for assistance.

Model:	
Serial Number:	
System Password:	

Contact Precision Digital

Technical Support

Call: (800) 610-5239 or (508) 655-7300 Email: support@predig.com

Sales Support

Call: (800) 343-1001 or (508) 655-7300 Email: sales@predig.com

Place Orders

www.predig.com

Email: orders@predig.com

For the latest version of this manual please visit

www.predig.com

PRECISION DIGITAL CORPORATION 233 South Street • Hopkinton MA 01748 USA Tel (800) 343-1001 • (508) 655-7300



LIM9000_I v2.400 & up 10/24